

Your Global Automation Partner

TURCK

TBEN-S.... Digital and Analog Modules

Instructions for Use



Table of Contents

- 1 About These Instructions 7**
 - 1.1 Target groups..... 7
 - 1.2 Explanation of symbols used 7
 - 1.3 Other documents 7
 - 1.4 Feedback about these instructions..... 7
- 2 Notes on the Product 8**
 - 2.1 Product identification..... 8
 - 2.2 Scope of delivery 8
 - 2.3 Legal requirements 8
 - 2.4 Turck service..... 8
- 3 For Your Safety..... 9**
 - 3.1 Intended use..... 9
 - 3.2 General safety notes 9
 - 3.3 Notes on Ex protection..... 9
 - 3.4 ATEX and IECEx approval requirements for use in Ex area 9
- 4 Product Description 10**
 - 4.1 Device overview 10
 - 4.1.1 Display elements 11
 - 4.2 Properties and features..... 11
 - 4.3 Functions and operating modes 12
 - 4.3.1 Multiprotocol technology..... 12
 - 4.3.2 Digital modules – extended digital functions 13
 - 4.3.3 Turck Field Logic Controller (FLC) 14
 - 4.3.4 Backplane Ethernet Extension Protocol (BEEP) 14
 - 4.4 Possible Ethernet network structures 15
 - 4.4.1 Ethernet daisy chain - max. number of connected modules 17
 - 4.5 Technical accessories..... 18
- 5 Mounting..... 19**
 - 5.1 Mounting the device in Zone 2 and Zone 22 19
 - 5.2 Combine TBEN-S modules for mounting 19
 - 5.2.1 Combine TBEN-S modules for composite mounting to a mounting plate..... 19
 - 5.2.2 Combine TBEN-S modules for single and composite mounting on a DIN rail 20
 - 5.3 Attach TBEN-S modules to a mounting plate 21
 - 5.4 Mounting TBEN-S modules on a DIN rail (TS35)..... 21
 - 5.5 Mounting the device outdoors 22
 - 5.6 Grounding the device..... 22
 - 5.6.1 Equivalent wiring diagram and shielding concepts..... 22
 - 5.6.2 Fieldbus and I/O level shielding 23
 - 5.6.3 Grounding the device – I/O and fieldbus level 24
 - 5.6.4 Grounding the device – mounting on a DIN rail 24
 - 5.6.5 Grounding the device – mounting on a mounting plate..... 25
- 6 Connecting 26**
 - 6.1 Connecting the device in Zone 2 and Zone 22 26
 - 6.2 Connecting the device to Ethernet 26
 - 6.2.1 QuickConnect and Fast Start-Up applications 27

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 6.3 | Connecting the supply voltage | 27 |
| 6.3.1 | Supply concept | 28 |
| 6.4 | Connecting digital sensors and actuators | 30 |
| 6.5 | Connecting analog sensors and actuators | 33 |
| 7 | Commissioning | 37 |
| 7.1 | Setting the IP address | 37 |
| 8 | Parameterizing and Configuring | 39 |
| 8.1 | Parameters – overview | 39 |
| 8.1.1 | I/O channel parameters | 39 |
| 8.1.2 | PROFINET parameters | 43 |
| 8.2 | Process input data – overview | 44 |
| 8.2.1 | Process input data – digital modules | 44 |
| 8.2.2 | Process input data – analog modules | 51 |
| 8.3 | Process output data – overview | 53 |
| 8.3.1 | Process output data – digital modules | 53 |
| 8.3.2 | Process output data – analog modules | 56 |
| 8.4 | Configuring devices at PROFINET | 57 |
| 8.4.1 | PROFINET IO device model | 57 |
| 8.4.2 | Address setting in PROFINET | 57 |
| 8.4.3 | FSU – Fast Start-Up (prioritized startup) | 58 |
| 8.4.4 | MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol) | 61 |
| 8.4.5 | User data for acyclic services | 61 |
| 8.5 | Connecting the device to a Siemens PLC in PROFINET | 64 |
| 8.5.1 | Installing the GSDML-file | 64 |
| 8.5.2 | Connecting the devices to the PLC | 66 |
| 8.5.3 | Configuring device functions | 67 |
| 8.5.4 | Assigning the PROFINET device name | 68 |
| 8.5.5 | Setting the IP address in TIA Portal | 69 |
| 8.5.6 | Setting module parameters | 70 |
| 8.5.7 | Going online with the PLC | 71 |
| 8.5.8 | PROFINET – Mapping | 71 |
| 8.6 | Configuring devices at Modbus TCP | 72 |
| 8.6.1 | Implemented Modbus functions | 72 |
| 8.6.2 | Modbus registers | 72 |
| 8.6.3 | Data width of the I/O modules | 75 |
| 8.6.4 | Register mapping of TBEN-S modules | 76 |
| 8.6.5 | Meaning of the register bits | 92 |
| 8.6.6 | Error behavior (watchdog) | 94 |
| 8.7 | Connecting the devices to CODESYS PLC with Modbus TCP master | 95 |
| 8.7.1 | Connecting the device to the PLC | 96 |
| 8.7.2 | Configuring the network interface | 100 |
| 8.7.3 | Modbus TCP slave – configuring the IP address | 102 |
| 8.7.4 | Defining modbus channels | 103 |
| 8.7.5 | Going online with the PLC | 105 |
| 8.7.6 | Reading process data | 105 |
| 8.8 | Configuring the devices at EtherNet/IP | 106 |
| 8.8.1 | Common EtherNet/IP features | 106 |
| 8.8.2 | EDS files and catalog files | 106 |
| 8.8.3 | QuickConnect (QC) | 106 |
| 8.8.4 | Device Level Ring (DLR) | 108 |
| 8.8.5 | Diagnostic messages via process data | 109 |
| 8.8.6 | EtherNet/IP standard classes | 110 |

| | | |
|------------|---|------------|
| 8.8.7 | VSC – Vendor Specific Classes | 140 |
| 8.9 | Connecting the devices to a Rockwell PLC with EtherNet/IP..... | 164 |
| 8.9.1 | Adding the devices from the Catalog files to the new project | 164 |
| 8.9.2 | Configuring the device in RS Logix | 166 |
| 8.9.3 | Parameterizing the device..... | 167 |
| 8.9.4 | Going online with the PLC..... | 168 |
| 8.9.5 | Reading process data | 170 |
| 9 | Operating | 171 |
| 9.1 | LED displays..... | 171 |
| 9.1.1 | Module LEDs TBEN-S..... | 171 |
| 9.1.2 | Channel LEDs – digital modules | 172 |
| 9.1.3 | Channel LEDs – analog modules..... | 172 |
| 9.2 | Evaluating diagnostic data..... | 173 |
| 9.2.1 | PROFINET diagnostics | 173 |
| 9.3 | Measurement value representation of analog modules | 182 |
| 9.3.1 | Measurement value representation – TBEN-S2-4AI | 182 |
| 9.3.2 | Measurement value representation – TBEN-S2-4AO | 204 |
| 10 | Troubleshooting | 217 |
| 11 | Maintenance..... | 218 |
| 11.1 | Executing the firmware update..... | 218 |
| 12 | Repair..... | 222 |
| 12.1 | Returning devices..... | 222 |
| 13 | Disposal | 222 |
| 14 | Technical Data..... | 223 |
| 14.1 | General technical data..... | 223 |
| 14.2 | Technical data – TBEN-S1-8DIP..... | 225 |
| 14.3 | Technical data – TBEN-S1-8DIP-D | 226 |
| 14.4 | Technical data – TBEN-S2-8DIP..... | 227 |
| 14.5 | Technical data – TBEN-S1-8DOP..... | 228 |
| 14.6 | Technical data – TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP..... | 229 |
| 14.7 | Technical data TBEN-S1-4DXP | 230 |
| 14.8 | Technical data TBEN-S1-8DXP | 231 |
| 14.9 | Technical data TBEN-S2-8DXP | 232 |
| 14.10 | Technical data – TBEN-S2-4AI | 233 |
| 14.10.1 | Basic error at 25 °C | 235 |
| 14.10.2 | Measurement error total (FSR) | 236 |
| 14.10.3 | Example calculation: operational error limit and absolute max. total error..... | 237 |
| 14.11 | Technical data – TBEN-S2-4AO | 238 |
| 14.12 | Block diagrams..... | 239 |
| 15 | Appendix: Approvals and markings | 241 |
| 16 | Turck Subsidiaries - Contact Information | 242 |

1 About These Instructions

These operating instructions describe the structure, functions and the use of the product and will help you to operate the product as intended. Read these instructions carefully before using the product. This is to avoid possible damage to persons, property or the device. Retain the instructions for future use during the service life of the product. If the product is passed on, pass on these instructions as well.

1.1 Target groups

These instructions are aimed at qualified personnel and must be carefully read by anyone mounting, commissioning, operating, maintaining, dismantling or disposing of the device.

When operating the device in a hazardous area, the user must have a working knowledge of explosion protection (EN 60079- 14, etc.).

1.2 Explanation of symbols used

The following symbols are used in these instructions:



DANGER

DANGER indicates a dangerous situation with high risk of death or severe injury if not avoided.



WARNING

WARNING indicates a dangerous situation with medium risk of death or severe injury if not avoided.



CAUTION

CAUTION indicates a dangerous situation of medium risk which may result in minor or moderate injury if not avoided.



NOTICE

NOTICE indicates a situation which may lead to property damage if not avoided.



NOTE

NOTE indicates tips, recommendations and useful information on specific actions and facts. The notes simplify your work and help you to avoid additional work.



CALL TO ACTION

This symbol denotes actions that the user must carry out.



RESULTS OF ACTION

This symbol denotes relevant results of actions.

1.3 Other documents

The following additional documents are available online at www.turck.com:

- Data sheet
- TBEN-Accessories list (D301367)
- Operating instructions TBEN-S2-4IOL (D301369)
- Operating instructions TBEN-S2-2COM-4DXP (D301439)
- EU Declaration of Conformity
- Notes on Use in Ex zone 2 and 22 (100022986)
- Approvals

1.4 Feedback about these instructions

We make every effort to ensure that these instructions are as informative and as clear as possible. If you have any suggestions for improving the design or if some information is missing in the document, please send your suggestions to techdoc@turck.com.

2 Notes on the Product

2.1 Product identification

These instructions apply for the compact I/O modules of the TBEN-S product family with the specified firmware version or higher:

| Device | Firmware version |
|-------------------|------------------|
| TBEN-S1-8DIP | V 3.1.4.0 |
| TBEN-S1-8DIP-D | V 3.1.4.0 |
| TBEN-S1-8DOP | V 3.1.4.0 |
| TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP | V 3.1.4.0 |
| TBEN-S1-4DXP | V 3.4.3.0 |
| TBEN-S1-8DXP | V 3.1.4.0 |
| TBEN-S2-8DIP | V 3.1.0.0 |
| TBEN-S2-8DXP | V 3.1.0.0 |
| TBEN-S2-4AI | V 3.1.2.0 |
| TBEN-S2-4AO | V 3.1.2.0 |

2.2 Scope of delivery

The scope of delivery includes:

- Compact I/O module
- M8- or respectively M12-dummy plugs for connectors
- Label clips

2.3 Legal requirements

The device falls under the following EU directives:

- 2014/30/EU (electromagnetic compatibility)
- 2011/65/EU (RoHS Directive)
- 2014/34/EU (ATEX Directive)

2.4 Turck service

Turck supports you with your projects, from initial analysis to the commissioning of your application. The Turck product database under www.turck.com contains software tools for programming, configuration or commissioning, data sheets and CAD files in numerous export formats.

The contact details of Turck subsidiaries worldwide can be found on p. [▶ 242].

3 For Your Safety

The product is designed according to state-of-the-art technology. However, residual risks still exist. Observe the following warnings and safety notices to prevent damage to persons and property. Turck accepts no liability for damage caused by failure to observe these warning and safety notices.

3.1 Intended use

These devices are designed solely for use in industrial areas.

Due to the Turck multiprotocol technology, the compact multiprotocol I/O modules for Ethernet can be operated in the three Ethernet protocols PROFINET, EtherNet/IP and Modbus TCP. The modules detect the bus protocol automatically during the start-up.

The TBEN-S1-devices provide eight M8 female connectors for the connection of up to eight digital sensors or actuators. The digital TBEN-S2-devices provide four M12 female connectors for the connection of up to eight digital sensors or actuators or respectively up to four analog sensors and actuators.

Installation directly in the field is possible thanks to degree of protection IP67. The devices are suitable for operation in hazardous areas in Zone 2 and Zone 22.

The devices may only be used as described in these instructions. Any other use is not in accordance with the intended use. Turck accepts no liability for any resulting damage.

3.2 General safety notes

- The device may only be assembled, installed, operated, parameterized and maintained by professionally-trained personnel.
- The device may only be used in accordance with applicable national and international regulations, standards and laws.
- The device only meets the EMC requirements for industrial areas and is not suitable for use in residential areas.
- Change the default password of the integrated web server after the first login. Turck recommends using a secure password.

3.3 Notes on Ex protection

- When using the device in explosion-protection circuits, the user must have a working knowledge of explosion protection (EN 60079-14 etc.).
- Observe national and international regulations for explosion protection.
- Use the device only within the permissible operating and ambient conditions (see approval data and Ex approval specifications).

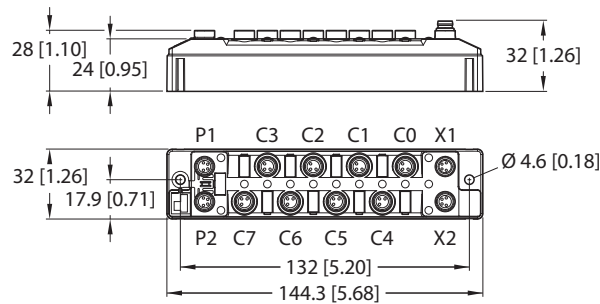
3.4 ATEX and IECEx approval requirements for use in Ex area

- Only disconnect and connect circuits when no voltage is applied.
- Connect the metal protective cover to the equipotential bonding in the Ex area.
- Ensure impact resistance in accordance with EN IEC 60079-0 – alternative measures:
 - Install the device in the TB-SG-S protective housing (Ident-No. 100014866).
 - Install the device in an area offering impact protection (e.g. in the robot arm) and attach a warning: "DANGER: Only connect and disconnect circuits when no voltage is present."
- Do not install the device in areas critically exposed to UV light.
- Prevent risks caused by electrostatic charge.
- Protect unused connectors with dummy plugs to ensure protection class IP67.

4 Product Description

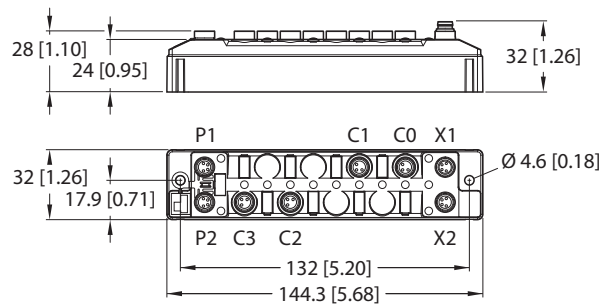
The devices are designed in a fully encapsulated housing with degree of protection IP65/IP67/IP69K. For the connection of digital sensors and actuators, the devices provide four or respectively eight input or output channels or respectively eight universal digital I/O channels which can be used as in- or output without configuration. For the connection of analog sensors and actuators, the analog devices provide four analog in- or output channels. The connectors for the digital I/Os are designed as M8 or M12 sockets, the connectors for the analog I/Os as M12 sockets. For the connection to Ethernet the devices provide two M8 sockets. The power supply connectors are designed as 4-pin M8 connectors.

4.1 Device overview



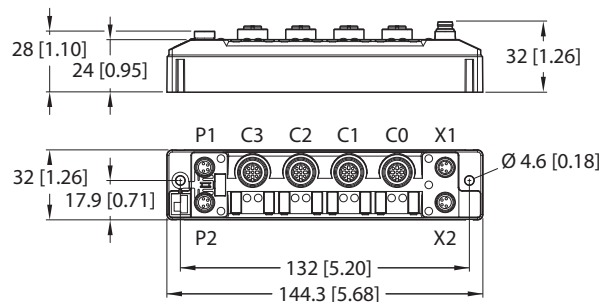
mm [Inch]

Fig. 1: TBEN-S1-... – dimensions



mm [Inch]

Fig. 2: TBEN-S1-4DXP – dimensions



mm [Inch]

Fig. 3: TBEN-S2... – dimensions

4.1.1 Display elements

The device has the following LED indicators:

- Power supply
- Group and bus errors
- Status
- Diagnostics

4.2 Properties and features

- Fibre-glass reinforced housing
- Shock and vibration tested
- Fully potted module electronics
- Protection class IP65/IP67/IP69K
- Multiprotocol functionality: PROFINET IO Device, EtherNet/IP Device or Modbus TCP-Slave
- 4-pin M8-connectors for voltage supply
- Tw 4-pin M8 connectors for the connection to Ethernet
- Digital modules with up to 8 digital in-/outputs
- Analog in- and output modules with configurable channels
- Group or channel input diagnostics
- Separated voltage groups
- Integrated Ethernet-switch for building up a line-topology
- Transmission speed 10 Mbps/100 Mbps
- Integrated web server
- LED displays and diagnostics
- Field Logic Controller function (FLC) [[▶ 14](#)]
- BEEP (Backplane Ethernet Extension Protocol) [[▶ 14](#)]

4.3 Functions and operating modes

4.3.1 Multiprotocol technology

The devices can be used in the following three Ethernet protocols:

- Modbus TCP
- EtherNet/IP
- PROFINET

The required Ethernet protocol can be detected automatically or determined manually.

Automatic protocol detection

A multi-protocol device can be operated without intervention of the user (which means, without changes in the parameterization) in all of the three Ethernet protocols mentioned.

During the system start-up phase (snooping phase), the module detects which Ethernet protocol requests a connection to be established and adjusts itself to the corresponding protocol. After this an access to the device from other protocols is read-only.

Manual protocol selection

The user can also define the protocol manually. In this case, the snooping phase is skipped and the device is fixed to the selected protocol. With the other protocols, the device can only be accessed read-only.

Protocol dependent functions

The device Supported the following Ethernet protocol specific functions:

PROFINET

- FSU - Fast Start-Up (prioritized startup)
- Topology discovery
- Address assignment via LLDP
- MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol)

EtherNet/IP

- QC – QuickConnect
- Device Level Ring (DLR)

4.3.2 Digital modules – extended digital functions

In PROFINET, the extended digital functions are configured via device parameterization via GSDML file. In EtherNet/IP, the functions are provided in special catalog files for RSLogix from Rockwell Automation. In Modbus TCP the extended functions are configured via Modbus registers. In addition to that, the functions are configurable via the device's web server or the device DTMs.

The digital TBEN modules provide the following extended digital functions:

Digital filter

The function "digital filter" extends the filter time of digital inputs to 3 ms. Digital input signals can thus be reliably detected even when short-term interfering signals in rough environments occur.

Impulse stretch

The function "impulse stretch" allows a detection of short signals in longer PLC cycle times by means of signal extension.

Counter function

A counter is always available on the first input channel.

- 32-bit counter
- Rotation speed monitoring up to 10 kHz without rotational direction detection
- Detection of many pulses in short intervals
- Detection of one track

PWM function

The PWM function is provided at the channels 3 (except for TBEN-Sx-4DIP-4DOP) and 7.

- Applications: Dimming of indicator lights, LEDs etc.
- Fix frequency setting of 100 Hz
- Mark-to-space ratio: 0...100 %
0: off (digital 0)
100: on (digital 1)
- Operational range: 10...90 %
- Accuracy (mark-to-space ratio in operational range) 5 %
- Duty-Cycle (mark-to-space ratio): 0...100 in %, default 0,
example: 20: Duty cycle 20 to 80 = ratio "on" to "off"

Input latch function

In addition to the "impulse stretch" the "input latch" provides another possibility to extend digital input signals. Rising edges at the digital inputs are hold in a latch register as long as they are acknowledged by the PLC. The minimum pulse duration for detecting signals is 1 ms.

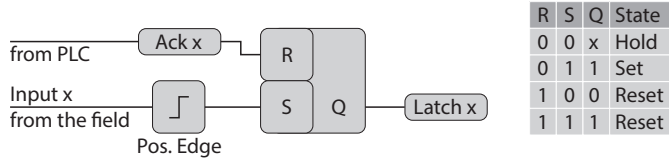


Fig. 4: Input latch function

In PROFINET, the extended digital functions are configured via device parameterization via GSDML file. In Modbus TCP an EtherNet/IP a configuration is not necessary. The process values can directly be used.

4.3.3 Turck Field Logic Controller (FLC)

The device supports logic processing with the Turck Field Logic Controller (FLC) function. This enables the device to perform small to medium complexity control tasks in order to relieve the processing load on the central controller. The FLCs can be programmed in the ARGEE engineering environment.

The ARGEE-FLC programming software can be downloaded free of charge from www.turck.com.

The Zip archive SW_ARGEE_Environment_Vx.x.zip also contains the documentation for the programming environment in addition to the software.

4.3.4 Backplane Ethernet Extension Protocol (BEEP)

BEEP (Backplane Ethernet Extension Protocol) is a technology that is available in many digital Turck multi protocol block I/O modules. BEEP allows a network, of up to 33 devices (one master and 32 slaves) or 480 bytes of data, to appear to the PLC as a single device on a single connection using a single IP address.

Detailed information about BEEP can be found in the document "BEEP – Backplane Ethernet Extension Protocol" 100002454.

4.4 Possible Ethernet network structures

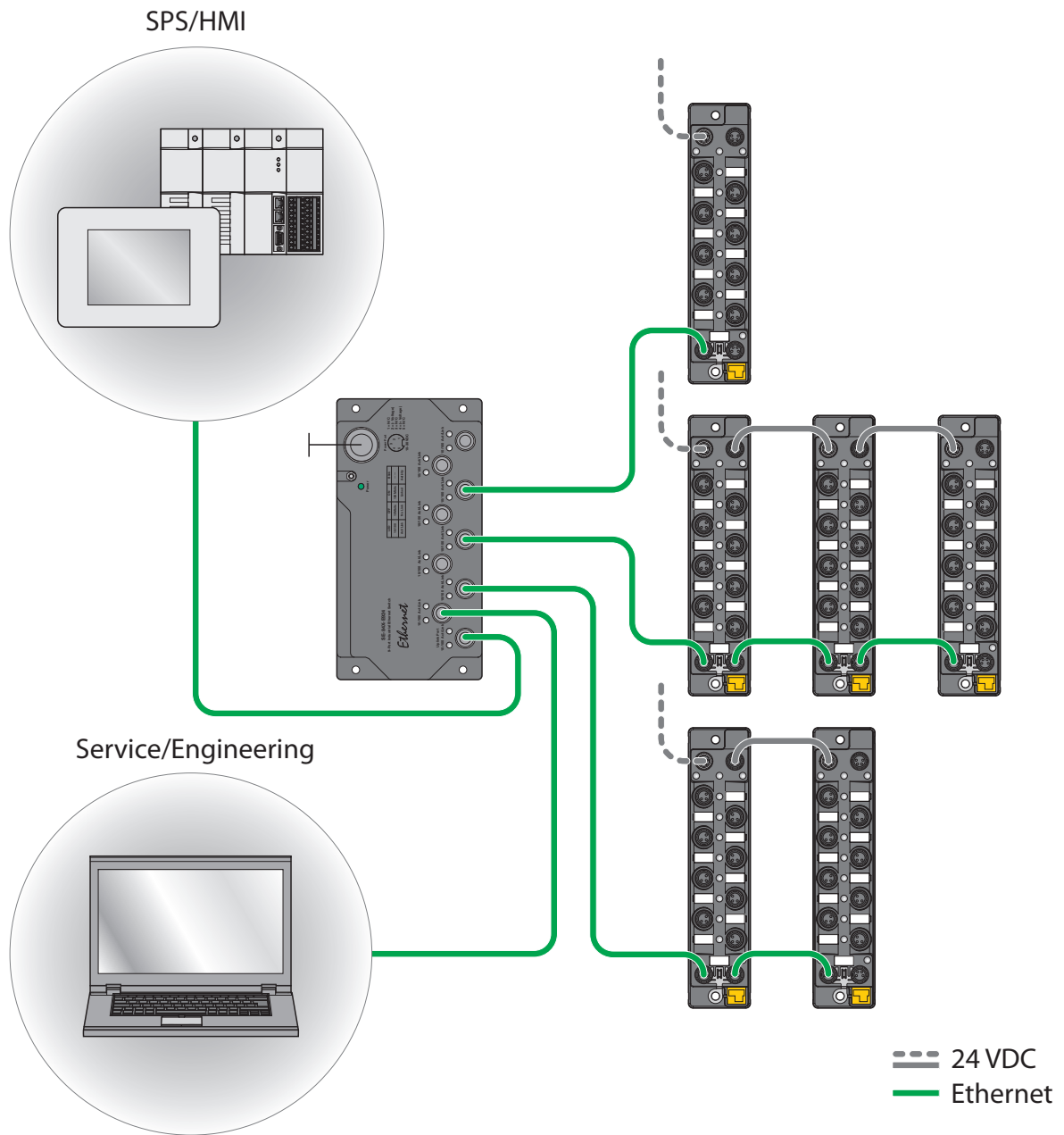


Fig. 5: Network structure, example 1

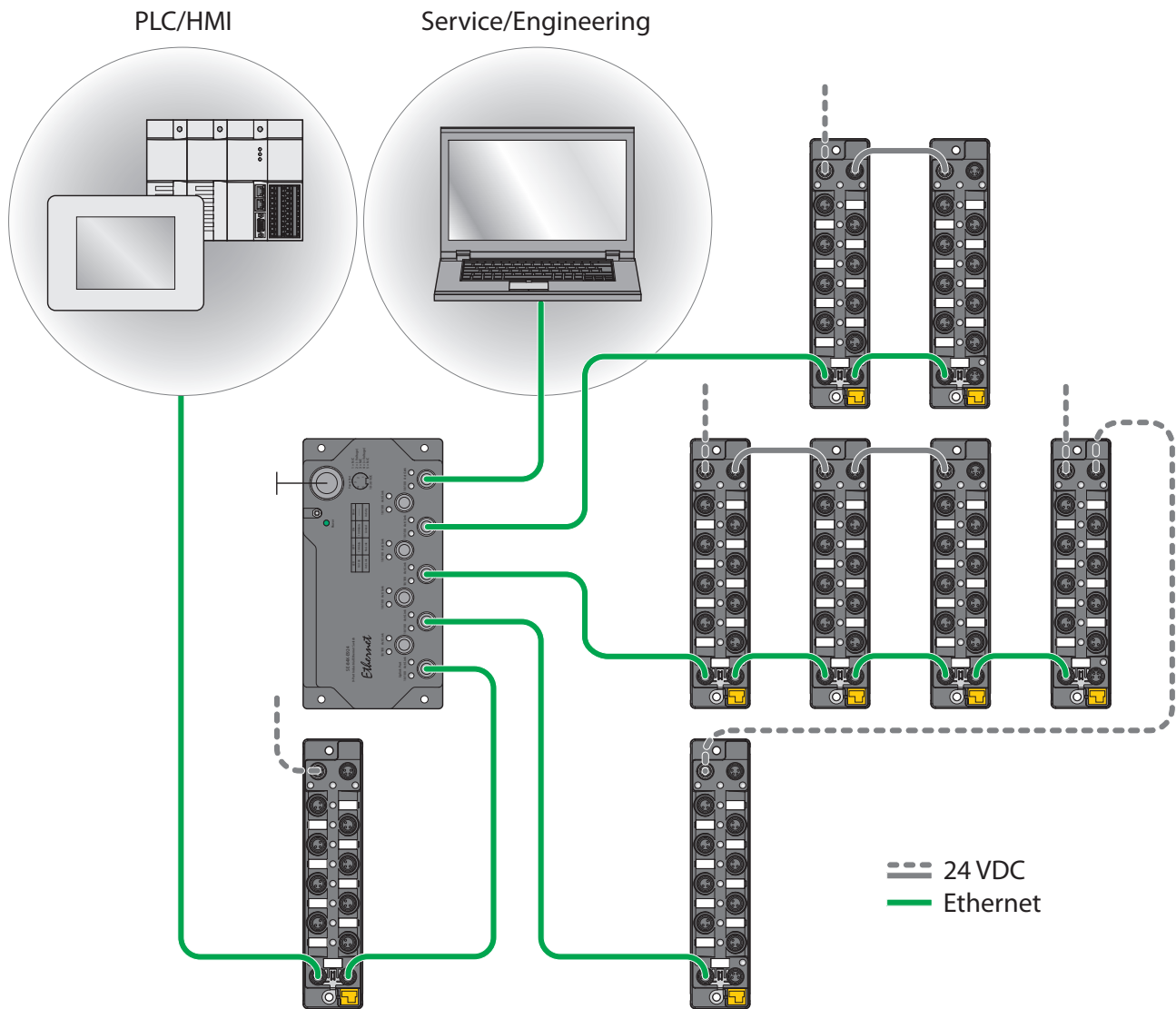


Fig. 6: Network structure, example 2

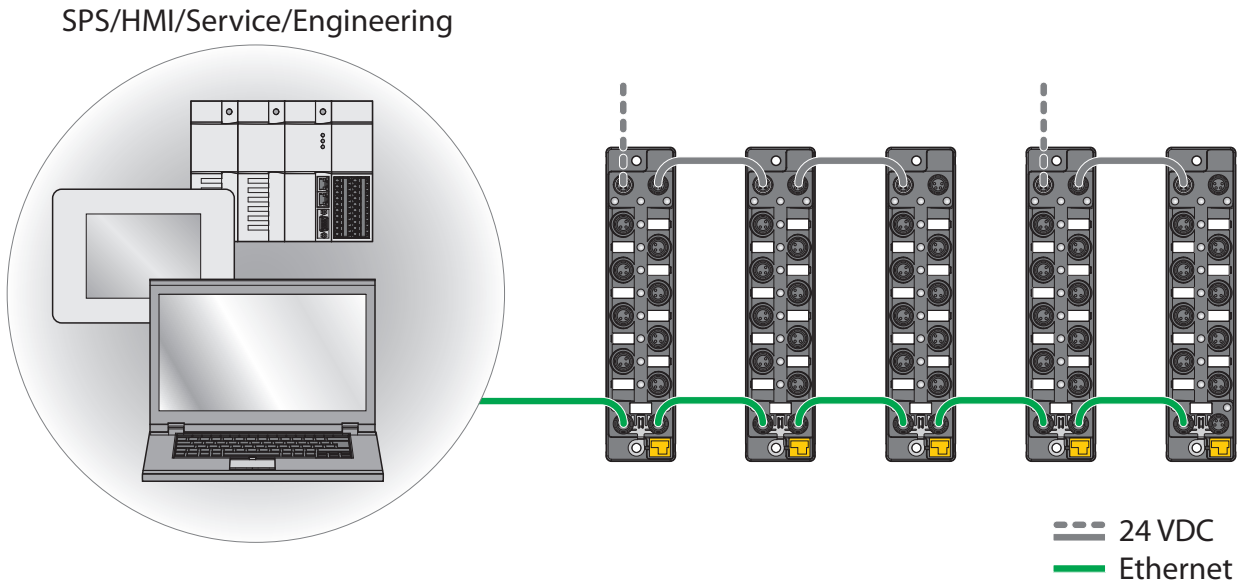


Fig. 7: Network structure, example 3

4.4.1 Ethernet daisy chain - max. number of connected modules

Prerequisites:

- Optimized network: only TBEN-S-modules in the daisy chain, no additional switches, no third-party devices
- exchange of pure process data, no acyclic data

| Cycle time | Maximum number TBEN-S modules |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 ms | 21 |
| 2 ms | 42 |



NOTE

Deviations from the specification above may lead to a reduction of possible TBEN-S-modules connected to one daisy chain.

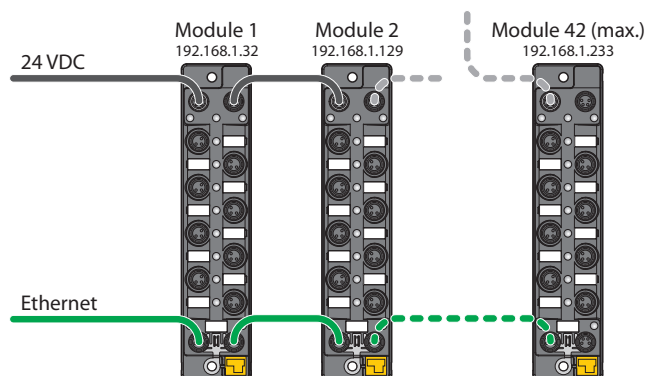


Fig. 8: Daisy Chain

4.5 Technical accessories

Accessories for mounting, connecting and parameterizing can be found in product database or the accessories list for TBEN (D301367) under www.turck.com. The accessories are not part of the scope of delivery.

5 Mounting

The device can be mounted on a DIN rail according to EN 60715 (TS35) or screwed onto an even mounting plate. Both composite and individual assembly are possible.

5.1 Mounting the device in Zone 2 and Zone 22



DANGER

Explosive atmosphere

Risk of explosion through spark ignition

When used in Zone 2 and Zone 22:

- ▶ Only install the device if there is no potentially explosive atmosphere present.
- ▶ Observe requirements for Ex approval.

5.2 Combine TBEN-S modules for mounting

The modules can be mounted individually or in combination as a group of modules on a mounting plate or DIN rail.

5.2.1 Combine TBEN-S modules for composite mounting to a mounting plate

The TBNN-50-STD connector serves for composite mounting of TBEN-S modules on a mounting plate:

- ▶ Unlock the cover flap at the connector with a flat tool (e.g. screw driver) (1).
- ▶ Open the flap completely (2).
- ▶ Connect the module and the connector so that the spring of the connector is inserted into the groove of the TBEN-S module (3).
- ▶ Flap back the cover and close it (4). It has to engage audibly.
- ▶ Repeat steps 1 to 4 until the module group is complete.

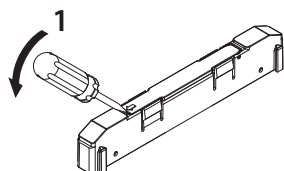


Fig. 9: Step 1

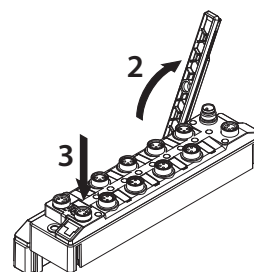


Fig. 10: Step 2

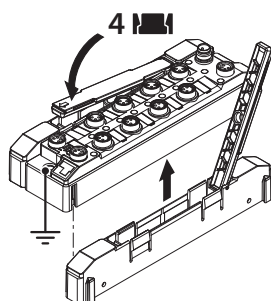


Fig. 11: Step 3

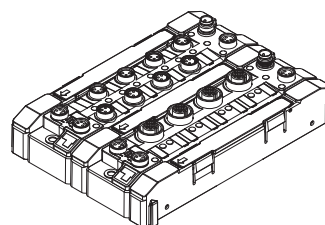


Fig. 12: Step 4

5.2.2 Combine TBEN-S modules for single and composite mounting on a DIN rail

The TBNN-S0-DRS adapter serves for single and composite mounting of TBEN-S modules on a DIN rail.



NOTICE

Incorrect mounting

Missing grounding may cause malfunction

- ▶ Align the adapters so that the arrow on the locking lever points in the direction of the M8 Ethernet sockets.
- ▶ Connect the grounding contact of the adapter with the grounding contact of the module.

- ▶ Unlock the cover flap at the connector with a flat tool (e.g. screw driver) (1).
- ▶ Open the flap completely (2).
- ▶ Connect the module and the connector so that the spring of the connector engages in the groove of the module (3).
- ▶ Flap back the cover and close it (4). It has to engage audibly.
- ▶ Repeat steps 1 to 4 until the module group in complete.

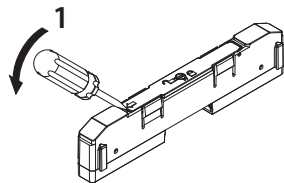


Fig. 13: Step 1

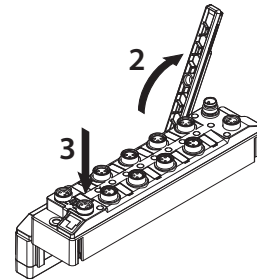


Fig. 14: Step 2

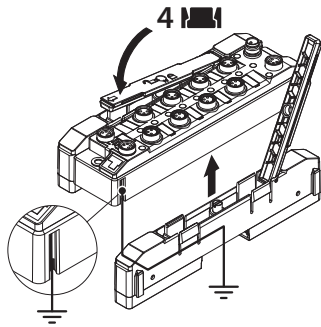


Fig. 15: Step 3

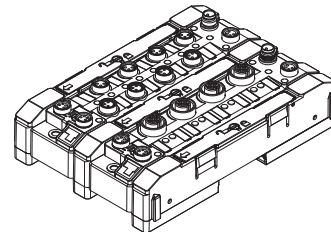


Fig. 16: Step 4

5.3 Attach TBEN-S modules to a mounting plate

- ▶ Fasten the module or module composite to a mounting plate with two M4 screws per device. The maximum tightening torque for the M4 screws is 1.3 Nm
- ▶ Avoid mechanical stresses.
- ▶ Optional: Ground the device.

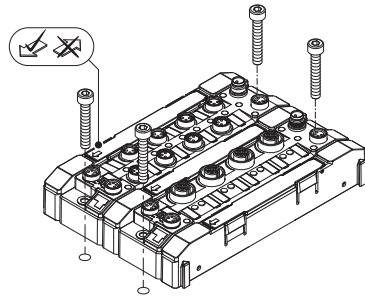


Fig. 17: Mounting the device on a mounting plate

5.4 Mounting TBEN-S modules on a DIN rail (TS35)

- ▶ For composite or single mounting: Mount connectors to the left and to the right of the module.
- ▶ Place the module or module composite on the DIN rail so that the cut-outs in the connector enclose the DIN rail (1).
- ▶ Avoid mechanical stresses.
- ▶ Close the rotating bolt of the connector with a screwdriver (2).
- ▶ Optional: Ground the device.

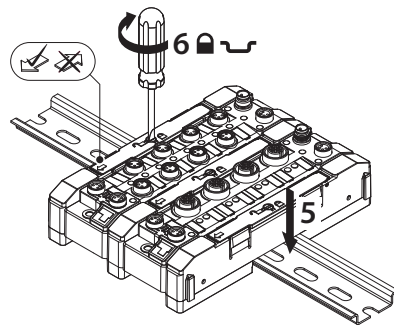


Fig. 18: Mounting a module composite on a DIN rail



NOTE

To increase stability on the DIN rail, end brackets can be mounted on the right and left of the module or the module combination.

5.5 Mounting the device outdoors

The device is UV-resistant according to DIN EN ISO 4892-2. Direct sunlight can cause material abrasion and color changes. The mechanical and electrical properties of the device are not affected.

- ▶ To avoid material abrasion and color changes: Protect the device from direct sunlight, e.g. by using protective shields.

5.6 Grounding the device

5.6.1 Equivalent wiring diagram and shielding concepts

The equivalent circuit diagrams and shielding concepts of the TBEN-S module variants are shown in the following figures:

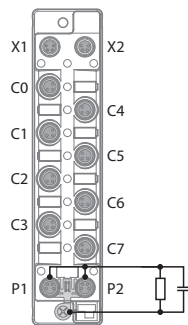


Fig. 19: TBEN-S1 digital modules – equivalent wiring diagram and shielding concept

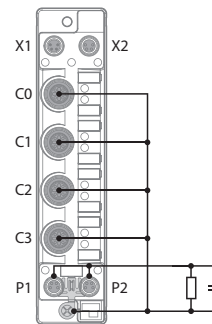


Fig. 20: TBEN-S2 digital modules – equivalent wiring diagram and shielding concept

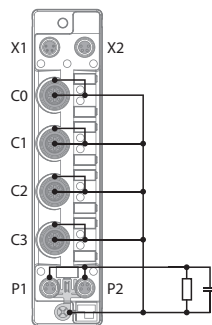


Fig. 21: TBEN-S2 analog modules – equivalent wiring diagram and shielding concept

5.6.2 Fieldbus and I/O level shielding

The fieldbus and the I/O level of the TBEN-S modules can be grounded separately.

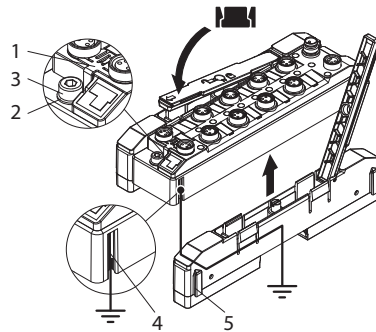


Fig. 22: Fieldbus and I/O level shielding

The grounding ring (2) and the grounding contact (4) are connected to each other and form the module grounding. The shielding of the I/O level is permanently connected to the module grounding. The module grounding is only connected to the reference potential of the installation when the module is mounted.

Shielding concept of the I/O modules (I/O level)

In the case of direct mounting on a mounting plate, the module grounding is connected to the reference potential of the system via the metal screw in the lower mounting hole (3). If no module grounding is desired, the electrical connection to the reference potential must be interrupted, e.g. by mounting the device on an insulated mounting plate.

In the case of DIN rail mounting, the module earthing is led through the side grounding contact (4) via connector TBNN-S0-DRS to the top-hat rail and connected to the reference potential of the installation. If no module grounding is desired, the electrical connection to the reference potential must be interrupted, e.g. by removing the grounding spring on the TBNN-S0-DRS.

Shielding concept of the fieldbus level

On delivery, a grounding clip (1) is provided on the connectors for the fieldbus connection (P1, P2).

In the case of direct mounting on a mounting plate, the shielding of the fieldbus cables is routed directly to the module grounding via the ground clip and the metal screw in the lower mounting hole. In the case of DIN rail mounting, the shielding of the fieldbus cables is connected to the module grounding by the metal screw. The metal screw is supplied with the TBNN-S0-DRS connector.

If direct grounding of the fieldbus shield is not desired, the grounding clip (1) must be removed. In this case, the fieldbus shield is connected to the module ground via an RC element.

5.6.3 Grounding the device – I/O and fieldbus level

The grounding of the fieldbus level can either be connected directly via the grounding clip (1) or connected and routed indirectly via an RC element to the grounding of the I/O level. If the fieldbus grounding is to be routed via an RC element, the grounding clip must be removed.

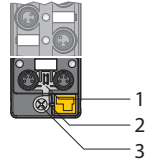


Fig. 23: Grounding clip (1)

Removing the grounding clip: disconnect the direct grounding of the fieldbus level

- ▶ Use a slim slotted screwdriver in order to lift up and remove the grounding clamp.

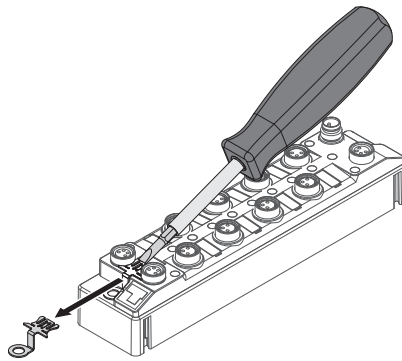


Fig. 24: Use a flat slotted screwdriver to push the grounding clip forwards and remove it.

Mounting the grounding clip: grounding the fieldbus level directly

- ▶ Place the grounding clamp between the fieldbus connectors by using a screwdriver in such way that the clamp contacts the metal housing of the connectors.
- ⇒ The shielding of the fieldbus cables is connected to the grounding clip.

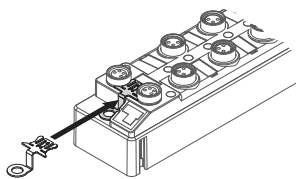


Fig. 25: Mounting the grounding clip

5.6.4 Grounding the device – mounting on a DIN rail

- ▶ For mounting on a DIN rail with TBNN-S0-DRS connectors: Screw the enclosed metal screw into the lower mounting hole of the TBEN-S module.
- ⇒ The shielding of the M8 flanges of the I/O level is connected to the reference potential of the installation via the DIN rail and the connector.
- ⇒ With mounted grounding clip: The shielding of the fieldbus is connected to the reference potential of the installation via the module grounding of the I/O level.

5.6.5 Grounding the device – mounting on a mounting plate

- ▶ For mounting onto a mounting plate: Fix the TBEN-S module with an M4 metal screw through the lower mounting hole.
- ⇒ The shielding of the M8 flanges for the I/O level is connected to the reference potential of the installation via the M4 metal screw.
- ⇒ With mounted grounding clip: The shielding of the fieldbus is connected to the reference potential of the installation via the module grounding of the I/O level.

6 Connecting



NOTICE

Intrusion of liquids or foreign bodies through leaking connections
Loss of protection class IP65/IP67/IP69K, device damage possible

- ▶ Tighten M8 Ethernet connectors with a tightening torque of 0.4 Nm.
- ▶ Tighten the remaining connectors (M8 and M12) with a tightening torque of 0.6 Nm.
- ▶ Only use accessories that guarantee the protection class.
- ▶ Always seal unused connectors with suitable screw caps or blind caps.

6.1 Connecting the device in Zone 2 and Zone 22



DANGER

Explosive atmosphere

Risk of explosion through spark ignition

When used in Zone 2 and Zone 22:

- ▶ Only disconnect and connect circuits when no voltage is applied.
- ▶ Use all connectors or seal them with blind plugs.
- ▶ Observe requirements for Ex approval.

6.2 Connecting the device to Ethernet

The connection to Ethernet is done via an auto-crossing switch with two 4-pin M8 Ethernet connectors.



NOTICE

Interchanging of Ethernet- and power cables

Destruction of module electronic

- ▶ Observe using the correct M8-connectors when connecting Ethernet and power cables:
 - Ethernet: P1 and P2,
 - supply voltage: X1 and X2



Fig. 26: M8 Ethernet connector

- ▶ Connect the device to Ethernet according to the pin assignment.

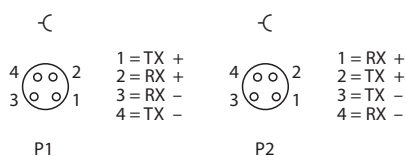


Fig. 27: Ethernet connectors – pin assignment P1 and P2

6.2.1 QuickConnect and Fast Start-Up applications

- ▶ Do not use crossover cables in QuickConnect and Fast StartUp applications.
- ▶ Connect incoming Ethernet cables to P1.
- ▶ Connect outgoing Ethernet cables to P2.

6.3 Connecting the supply voltage

The device is provided with two 4-pin M8 plug connectors for connecting the power supply. V1 and V2 are galvanically isolated.



NOTICE

Interchanging of Ethernet- and power cables
Destruction of module electronic

- ▶ Observe using the correct M8-connectors when connecting Ethernet and power cables:
 - Ethernet: P1 and P2,
 - supply voltage: X1 and X2



Fig. 28: M8 Ethernet plug connectors for connecting the fieldbus

- ▶ Connect the device to the voltage supply according to the pin assignment below.
- ▶ Seal unused slots with blind plugs.

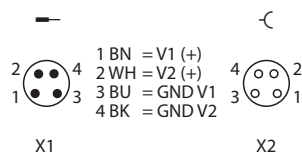


Fig. 29: Pin assignment power supply connectors

| | Meaning |
|----|--|
| X1 | Power feed |
| X2 | Continuation of the power to the next node |
| V1 | Power supply 1 (incl. supply of electronics) |
| V2 | Power supply 2 |



NOTE

The system voltage (V1) and the load voltage (V2) are fed in and monitored separately. In case of an undercut of the admissible voltage, the connectors are switched-off according to the module's supply concept. In case of an undervoltage at V2, the LED PWR changes from green to red. In case of an undervoltage at V1, the LED is turned off.

6.3.1 Supply concept

All TBEN-S1-modules are supplied via 2 separate voltages V1 and V2. The I/O-channels are separated into the different potential groups "detachable I/O" (supplied through V2) and "non-detachable" I/O (supplied through V1).

V1 = supply of the module electronics and the respective slots

V2 = supply of the respective slots

Digital modules

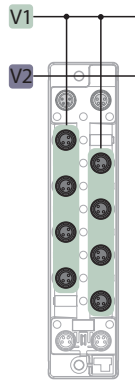


Fig. 30: Supply TBEN-S1-8DIP/ TBEN-S1-8DIP-D

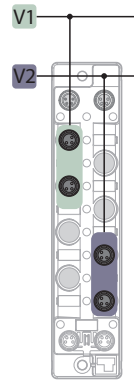


Fig. 31: Supply TBEN-S1-4DXP

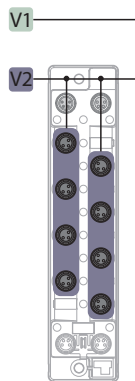


Fig. 32: Power supply TBEN-S1-8DOP

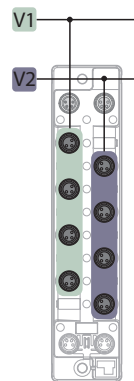


Fig. 33: Power supply TTBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP/
TBEN-S1-8DXP

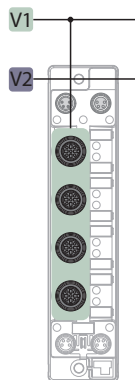


Fig. 34: Power supply TBEN-S2-8DIP

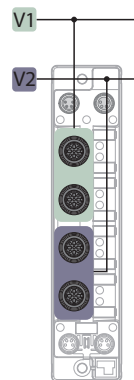


Fig. 35: Power supply TBEN-S2-8DXP

Analog modules

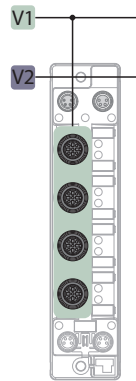


Fig. 36: Power supply TBEN-S2-4AI

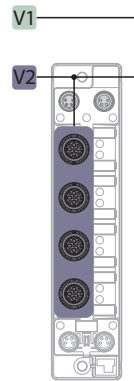


Fig. 37: Power supply TBEN-S2-4AO

6.4 Connecting digital sensors and actuators

Depending on the device type, the devices provide 3-pin M8 connectors or 5-pin M12 connector for connecting digital sensors and actuators.

TBEN-S1-...

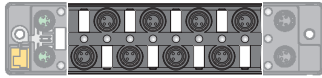
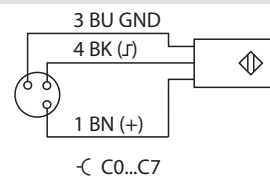
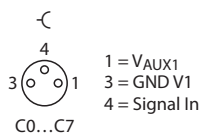


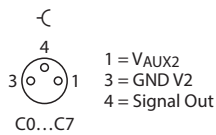
Fig. 38: M8 connector for connecting digital sensors and actuators

- ▶ Connect the sensors and actuators to the device according to the pin assignment.
- ▶ Seal unused slots with blind plugs.

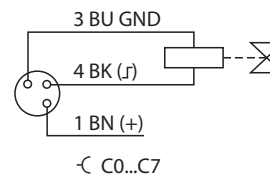
TBEN-S1-8DIP/TBEN-S1-8DIP-D



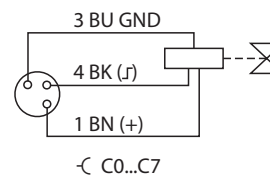
TBEN-S1-8DOP



2-wire connection:



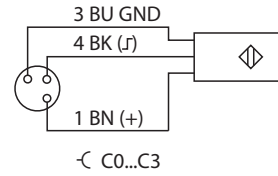
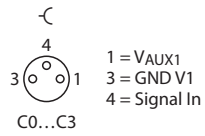
3-wire connection:



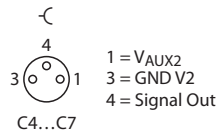
With 3-wire connection, the actuator is supplied via pin 1 but is not switched.

TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

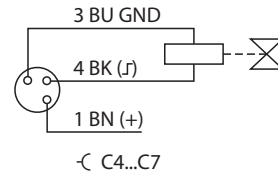
Inputs



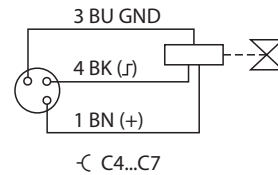
Outputs



2-wire connection:



3-wire connection:



With 3-wire connection, the actuator is supplied via pin 1 but is not switched.

TBEN-S1-8DXP

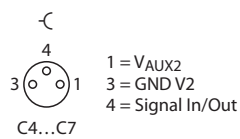
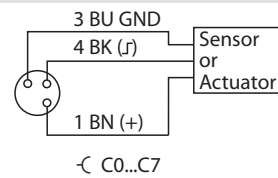
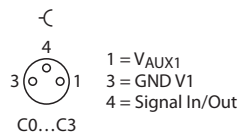




Fig. 39: TBEN-S1-4DXP, M8 connector for connecting digital sensors and actuators, C0 and C1

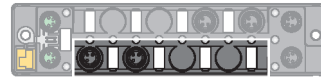
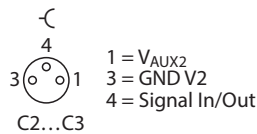
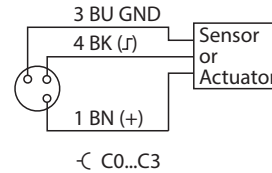
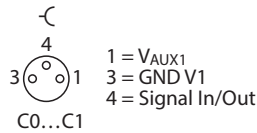


Fig. 40: TBEN-S1-4DXP, M8 connector for connecting digital sensors and actuators, C2 and C3

TBEN-S1-4DXP



TBEN-S2-...

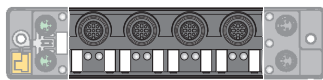
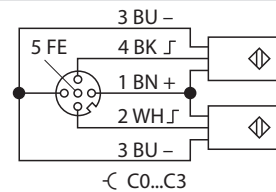
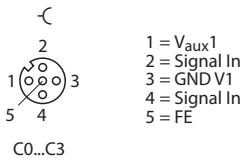


Fig. 41: M12 connector for connecting digital sensors and actuators

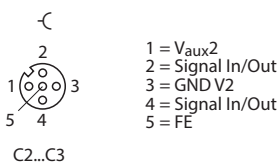
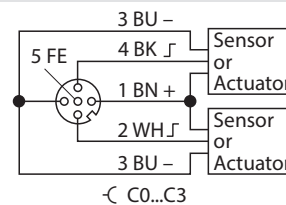
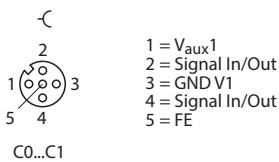
- ▶ Connect the sensors and actuators to the device according to the pin assignment.
- ▶ Seal unused slots with blind plugs.

TBEN-S2-8DIP



Supply VAUX (pin1), switchable per connector

TBEN-S2-8DXP



Supply VAUX (pin1), switchable per connector

6.5 Connecting analog sensors and actuators

The devices provide 5-pin M12 connectors for connecting analog sensors and actuators.

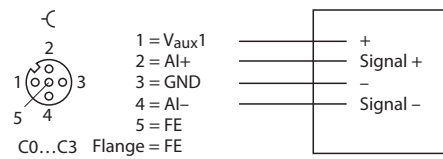
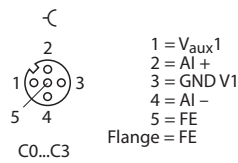


Fig. 42: M12 connector for connecting analog sensors and actuators

- ▶ Connect the sensors and actuators to the device according to the pin assignment.
- ▶ Seal unused slots with blind plugs.

TBEN-S2-4AI – current/voltage

Differential



Connection of differential signals **with** connection to ground:

An internal 10 kΩ pull-down resistor between AI- (pin 4) and ground (pin3) defines the common mode voltage and prevents the common mode voltage from drifting away from ground. Compensation currents via AI- (Pin 4) might influence measured value.

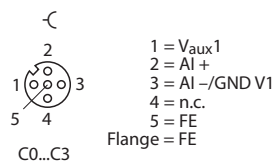
- ▶ Parameterize TBEN-S2-4AI as follows:
 Current wiring type = differential

Connection of differential signals **without** connection to ground:

Connection of sensors with a high output impedance (e.g. unbuffered Wheatstone bridge). The absolute potential can float against the measurement range limits (common mode voltage max. ±18 V). This will with effect of reduced relative range. This may lead to the fact that no measurement is possible.

- ▶ Take precautions to prevent the common mode voltage from drifting away from ground.
 - ▶ Parameterize TBEN-S2-4AI as follows:
 Current wiring type = differential without ground
- ⇒ The internal 10 kΩ pull-down resistor is deactivated.

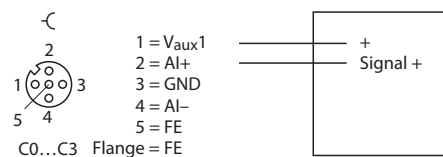
Single ended



Connection of sensors with common ground
 A- and GND are internally bridged.

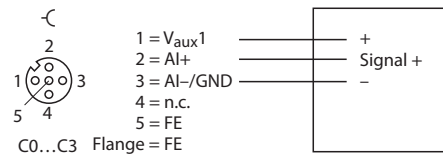
- ▶ Parameterize TBEN-S2-4AI as follows:
 Current wiring type = single ended

2-wire connection



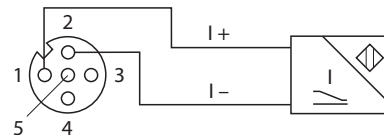
Single ended

3-wire connection

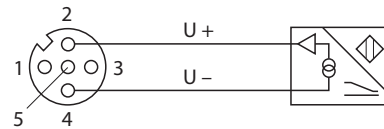


Connection examples – current/voltage

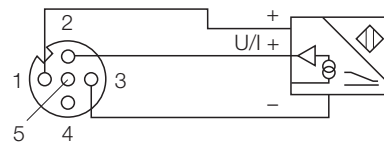
2-wire (current)



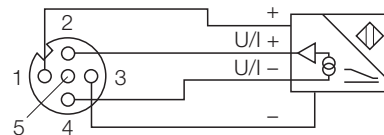
2-wire (voltage)



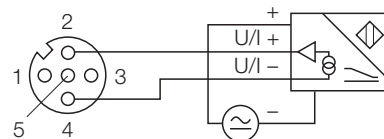
3-wire (current/voltage)



4-wire (current/voltage)



4-wire (current/voltage) with external power supply



NOTE

The 2 wire and 3 wire connection are only possible in the single ended voltage or current measurement mode.

TBEN-S2-4AI – thermocouple



NOTICE

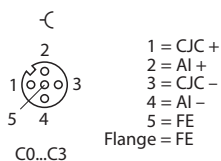
Wrong channel parameterization (operation mode)

Possible destruction of thermo couples

- ▶ Please observe correct channel parameterization.
- ▶ Do not connect thermo couples to channels which are parameterized as voltage or respectively current input.

- ▶ Connect the analog sensors and actuators to the device according to the pin assignment.
- ▶ Seal unused slots with blind plugs.

Pin assignment



TBEN-S2-4AI – resistance/RTD



NOTICE

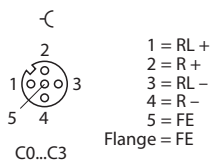
Wrong channel parameterization (operation mode)

Possible destruction of RTDs/resistances

- ▶ Please observe correct channel parameterization.
- ▶ Do not connect RTDs or resistances to channels which are parameterized as voltage or respectively current input.

- ▶ Connect the analog sensors and actuators to the device according to the pin assignment.
- ▶ Seal unused slots with blind plugs.

Pin assignment



NOTICE

Wrong pin assignment for 2- or 3-wire connection

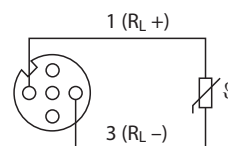
Inaccurate measurements possible

- ▶ Connect only the necessary signals in 2- or 3-wire mode.
- ▶ Do not connect unused pins as shown in the respective wiring diagram.

Connection examples

Resistance/RTD

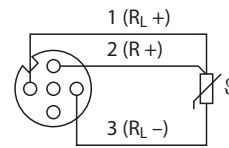
2-wire connection



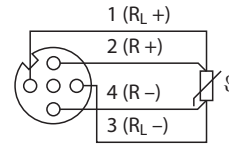
Connection examples

Resistance/RTD

3-wire connection



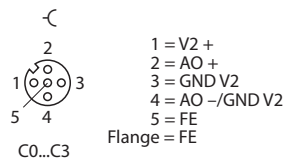
4-wire connection



TBEN-S2-4AO – current/voltage

- ▶ Connect the analog sensors and actuators to the device according to the pin assignment shown below.
- ▶ Seal unused slots with blind plugs.

Single ended



7 Commissioning

7.1 Setting the IP address

The device is factory set to IP address 192.168.1.254 and does not have a PROFINET device name. The IP address can be set via the Turck Service Tool, the DTM, the web server, a DHCP server or PROFINET DCP. The following example shows the setting of the IP address via the Turck Service Tool. The Turck Service Tool can be downloaded free of charge at www.turck.com.

- ▶ Connect the device to a PC via the Ethernet interface.
- ▶ Launch the Turck Service Tool.
- ▶ Click **Search** or press F5.

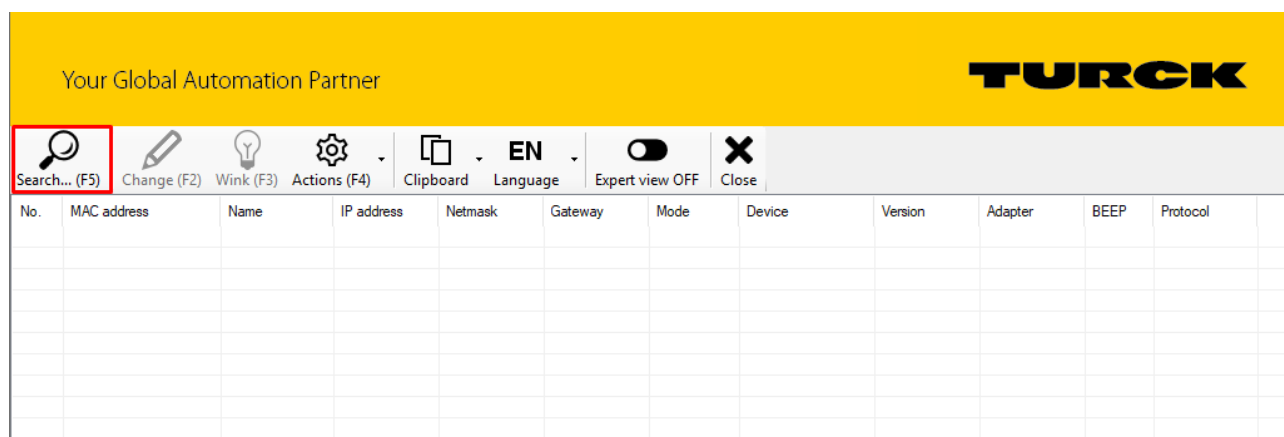


Fig. 43: Turck Service Tool – Start screen

The Turck Service Tool displays the connected devices.

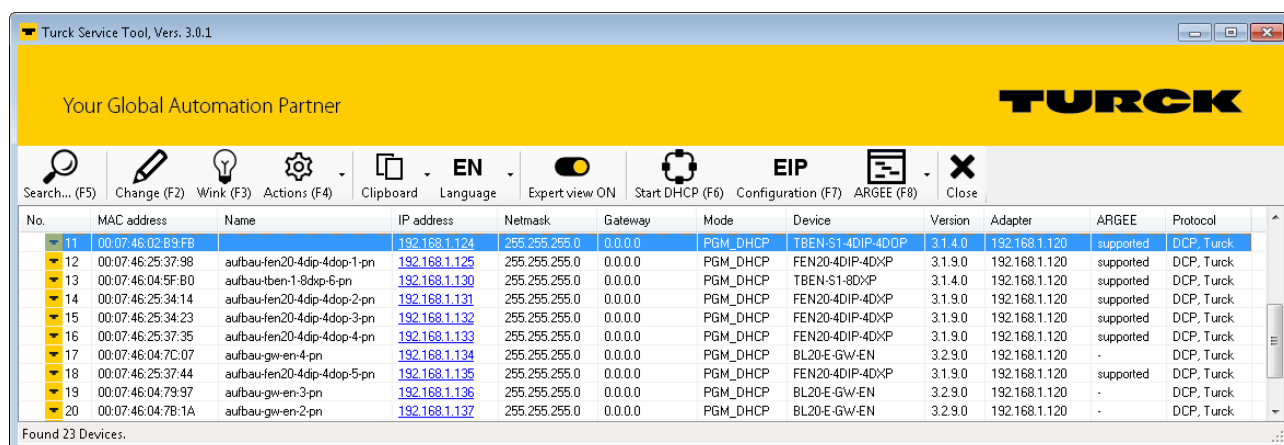


Fig. 44: Turck Service Tool – found devices

- ▶ Click the required device.
- ▶ Click **Change** or press [F2].

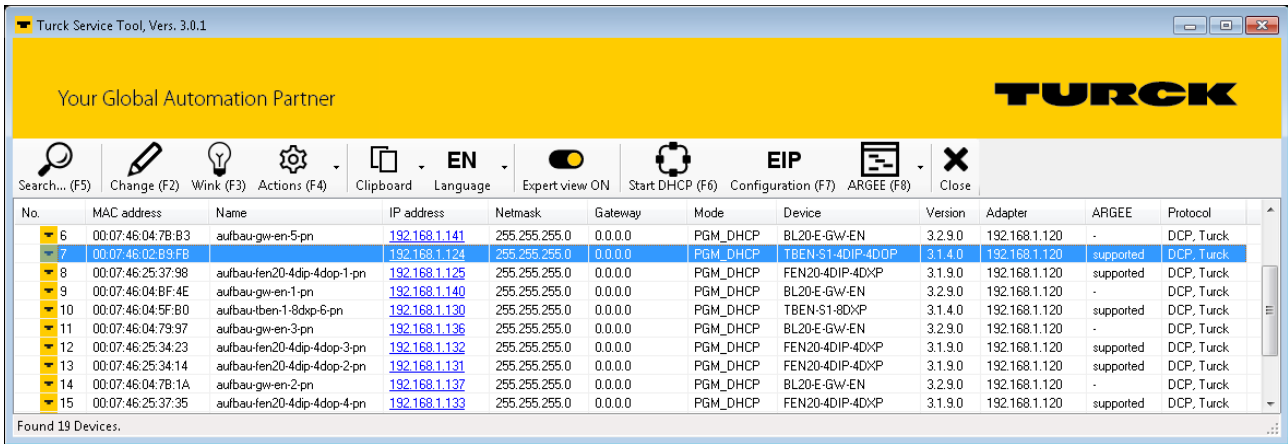


Fig. 45: Turck Service Tool – select the device to be addressed



NOTE

Clicking the IP address of the device opens the web server.

- ▶ Change the IP address and if necessary the network mask and gateway.
- ▶ Accept the changes by clicking **Set in device**.

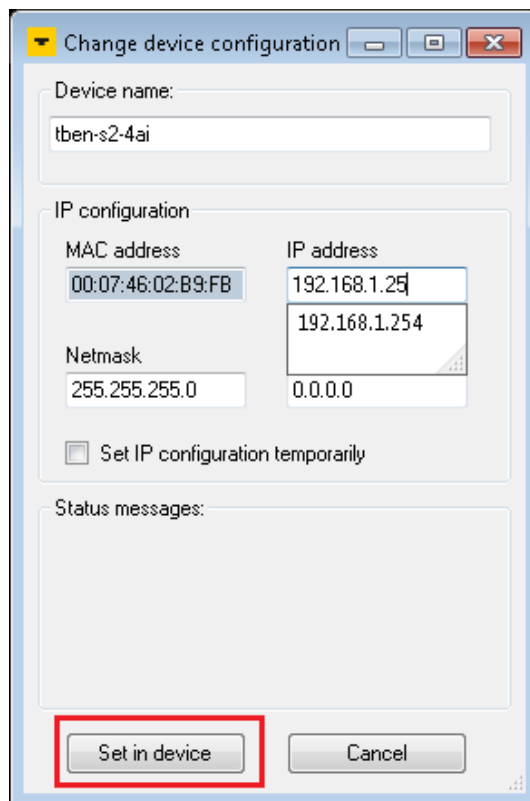


Fig. 46: Turck Service Tool – Change device configuration

8 Parameterizing and Configuring

8.1 Parameters – overview

8.1.1 I/O channel parameters

Parameters – Digital Modules

Default values are shown in **bold**.

| Parameter name | | Value | | Meaning | Description |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| | | Dec. | Hex. | | |
| DMOD | Extended digital function | 0 | 0x00 | disabled | Activates or deactivates the extended functions (input filter, impulse stretch, counter or PWM output function) for the respective digital channel [▶ 13]. |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | Input filter and pulse stretch | |
| DMOD_CNT | Extended digital function CNT | 0 | 0x00 | disabled | |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | Input filter and pulse stretch | |
| | | 4 | 0x04 | Counter in Hz | |
| DMOD_PWM | Extended digital function PWM | 0 | 0x00 | disabled | |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | Input filter and pulse stretch | |
| | | 2 | 0x02 | PWM output | |
| EN_DO | Activate output Kx | 0 | 0x00 | Yes | Activates or deactivates the output function of the digital channel. |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | No | |
| IST | Pulse stretching input (*10 ms) | 0...254 | 0x00...0xFF | | Defines the duration of the pulse stretching for digital input edges from 10 to 2550 ms in multiples of 10 ms. 10 = pulse of 100 ms 0 = pulse stretching deactivated |
| SRO | Manual reset after overcurr. chx | 0 | 0x00 | No | Defines, if a manual reset is necessary after an overcurrent occurred at the channel. |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | Yes | |
| VAUX1/VAUX2 pin1 Cx (Chy/z) | | 0 | 0x00 | 24 VDC | The 24 VDC sensor/actuator supply at pin 1 of the connector is switched on. |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | switchable | The 24 VDC sensor/actuator supply at pin1 of the connector is switchable via the process data. |
| | | 2 | 0x02 | Off | The 24 VDC sensor/actuator supply at pin 1 of the connector is switched off. |

Parameters – TBEN-S2-4AI

| Parameter name | | Value | Hex. | Meaning | Description | |
|----------------|------------------------|-------|------|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| | | Dec. | Hex. | | | |
| CWT | Current wiring type | 0 | 0x00 | Differential | Differential input | |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | Single ended | Connection of sensors with common ground [▶ 33] | |
| | | 2 | 0x02 | differential without ground | Differential input | |
| DCH | Deactivate channel | 0 | 0x00 | No | Channel active | |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | Yes | Channel inactive | |
| DDI | Deactivate diagnostics | 0 | 0x00 | No | Diagnostics active | |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | Yes | Diagnostics inactive | |
| DRE | Data representation | 0 | 0x00 | Standard | | |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | NE43 | | |
| | | 2 | 0x02 | Extended range | | |
| INFIL | Average value | | | | Cut-off frequency (at -3 dB) | Cut-off frequency (at -3 dB) |
| | | 0 | 0x00 | Standard | 5 Hz | 2 Hz |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | smooth | 1 Hz | 0.25 Hz |
| | | 2 | 0x02 | fast | 30 Hz | 15 Hz |
| | | 3 | 0x03 | Off | 250 Hz | 125 Hz |
| IMR | Current range | 0 | 0x00 | 4...20 mA | | |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | 0...20 mA | | |
| | | 2 | 0x02 | 20...20 mA | | |
| OPM | Operation mode | 0 | 0x00 | Thermocouple | Selection of the operation mode for the respective channel. If a channel is parameterized as voltage or current input, the sensor supply is provided at pin 1 and 3. Thermocouples/RTDs/resistances must not be connected if the channel is set to this operation mode. | |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | voltage | | |
| | | 2 | 0x02 | Current | | |
| | | 3 | 0x03 | Resistance | | |
| | | 4 | 0x04 | RTD | | |
| RRA | Resistance range | 0 | 0x00 | 0...100 Ohm | | |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | 0...400 Ohm | | |
| | | 2 | 0x02 | 0...2000 Ohm | | |
| | | 3 | 0x03 | 0...4000 Ohm | | |
| RTDT | RTD type | 0 | 0x00 | Pt100, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F | | |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | Pt100, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F | | |
| | | 2 | 0x02 | Ni100, -60...250 °C, -76...482 °F | | |
| | | 3 | 0x03 | Ni100, -60...150 °C, -76...302 °F | | |
| | | 4 | 0x04 | Pt200, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F | | |
| | | 5 | 0x05 | Pt200, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F | | |
| | | 6 | 0x06 | Pt500, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F | | |
| | | 7 | 0x07 | Pt500, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F | | |
| | | 8 | 0x08 | Pt1000, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F | | |
| | | 9 | 0x09 | Pt1000, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F | | |

| Parameter name | Value | | Meaning | Description |
|--|----------|-------------|---|---|
| | Dec. | Hex. | | |
| | 10 | 0x0A | Ni1000, -60...250 °C, -76...482 °F | |
| | 11 | 0x0B | Ni1000, -60...150 °C, -76...302 °F | |
| RTDW RTD wiring type | 0 | 0x00 | 2-wire | |
| T | 1 | 0x01 | 3-wire | |
| | 2 | 0x02 | 4-wire | |
| RWT Resistance wiring type | 0 | 0x00 | 2-wire | |
| | 1 | 0x01 | 3-wire | |
| | 2 | 0x02 | 4-wire | |
| SUP Mains suppression | 0 | 0x00 | Off | |
| | 1 | 0x01 | 50 Hz | |
| | 2 | 0x02 | 60 Hz | |
| TCCC Thermocouple cold junction compensation | 0 | 0x00 | Pt1000 | A Pt100 serves as cold junction. |
| J | 1 | 0x01 | Pt100 | A Pt100 serves as cold junction. |
| | 2 | 0x02 | Cold junction of channel 0 | The value determined for channel 0 is taken as cold junction. |
| | 3 | 0x03 | None | No cold junction compensation |
| TCT Thermocouple type | 0 | 0x00 | Type K, -270...1370 °C, -454...2498 °F | |
| | 1 | 0x01 | Type B, 100...1820 °C, 212...3308 °F | |
| | 2 | 0x02 | Type E, -270...1000 °C, -454...1832 °F | |
| | 3 | 0x03 | Type J, -210...1200 °C, -346...2192 °F | |
| | 4 | 0x04 | Type N, -270...1300 °C, -454...2372 °F | |
| | 5 | 0x05 | Type R, -50...1768 °C, -58...3214 °F | |
| | 6 | 0x06 | Type S, -50...1768 °C, -58...3214 °F | |
| | 7 | 0x07 | Type T, -270...400 °C, -454...752 °F | |
| | 8 | 0x08 | Type C, 0...2315 °C, 32...4199 °F | |
| | 9 | 0x09 | Type G, 0...2315 °C, 32...4199 °F | |
| TMU Temperature unit | 0 | 0x00 | Celsius | |
| | 1 | 0x01 | Fahrenheit | |
| UMR Voltage range | 0 | 0x00 | -10...10 V | |
| | 1 | 0x01 | 0...10 V | |
| | 2 | 0x02 | 2...10 V | |
| | 3 | 0x03 | 0...5 V | |
| | 4 | 0x04 | 1...5 V | |
| | 5 | 0x05 | -1...1 V | |
| | 6 | 0x06 | -500...500 mV | |
| | 7 | 0x07 | -100...100 mV | |
| | 8 | 0x08 | -50...50 mV | |
| VWT Voltage wiring type | 0 | 0x00 | Differential | Differential input |
| | 1 | 0x01 | Single ended | Connection of sensors with common ground [► 33] |
| | 2 | 0x02 | differential without ground | Differential input |

Parameters – TBEN-S2-4AO

| Parameter name | | Value | | Meaning | Description |
|----------------|--------------------------|-------|------|------------------|--|
| | | Dec. | Hex. | | |
| DCH | Deactivate channel | 0 | 0x00 | No | Channel active |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | Yes | Channel inactive |
| DDI | Deactivate diagnostics | 0 | 0x00 | No | Diagnostics active |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | Yes | Diagnostics inactive |
| DRE | Data representation | 0 | 0x00 | Standard | |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | NE43 | |
| | | 2 | 0x02 | Extended range | |
| FFB | Output on fieldbus error | 0 | 0x00 | default value | The outputs are set to this defined value in case of a fieldbus error. |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | Substitute value | |
| | | 2 | 0x02 | Current value | |
| IRA | Current range | 0 | 0x00 | 0...20 mA | Set the measurement range of the current output. |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | 4...20 mA | |
| OPM | Operation mode | 0 | 0x00 | Voltage | The output is defined as a voltage output. |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | Current | The output is defined as a current output. |
| ORM | Output recovery mode | 0 | 0x00 | Automatic | The output switches-on automatically as soon as the overload has been eliminated. |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | Manual | The output has to be switched-on manually as soon as the overload has been eliminated. |
| SVAL | Substitute value | | | | Defining the substitute value for the analog output. |
| URA | Voltage range | 0 | 0x00 | -10...10 V | Set the measurement range of the voltage output. |
| | | 1 | 0x01 | 0...10 V | |
| | | 2 | 0x02 | 2...10 V | |
| | | 3 | 0x03 | 0...5 V | |
| | | 4 | 0x04 | 1...5 V | |

8.1.2 PROFINET parameters

For PROFINET, a distinction must be made in the parameters between the PROFINET device parameters and the parameters of the I/O channels Parameters_TBEN_S2-4IOL .

PROFINET device parameters

Default values are shown in **bold**.

| Parameter name | Value | Meaning | Description |
|---------------------------------------|----------|--------------------|--|
| Output behavior at communication loss | 0 | set to 0 | The device switches the outputs to "0". No error information sent. |
| | 1 | Hold current value | The device maintains the actual output data. |
| Deactivate all diagnostics | 0 | No | Diagnostic and alarm messages are generated. |
| | 1 | yes | Diagnostic and alarm messages are suppressed. |
| Deactivate load voltage diagnostics | 0 | No | The monitoring of voltage V2 is activated. |
| | 1 | yes | The sending of the diagnosis is deactivated. |
| Deactivate I/O-ASSIST-ANT Force Mode | 0 | No | Explicit deactivation of the Ethernet protocols or web server |
| | 1 | yes | |
| Deactivate EtherNet/IP | 0 | No | |
| | 1 | yes | |
| Deactivate Modbus TCP | 0 | No | |
| | 1 | yes | |
| Deactivate WEB server | 0 | No | |
| | 1 | yes | |

8.2 Process input data – overview

8.2.1 Process input data – digital modules

TBEN-S1-8DIP

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 C7P4 | DI6 C6P4 | DI5 C5P4 | DI4 C4P4 | DI3 C3P4 | DI2 C2P4 | DI1 C1P4 | DI0 C0P4 |
| Diagnostics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V1 Ch4-7 | VERR V1 Ch0-3 |
| Latch input | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| Counter Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S1-8DIP-D

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 C7P4 | DI6 C6P4 | DI5 C5P4 | DI4 C4P4 | DI3 C3P4 | DI2 C2P4 | DI1 C1P4 | DI0 C0P4 |
| Diagnostics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V1 C7 | VERR V1 C6 | VERR V1 C5 | VERR V1 C4 | VERR V1 C3 | VERR V1 C2 | VERR V1 C1 | VERR V1 C0 |
| Latch input | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| Counter Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn | |

TBEN-S2-8DIP

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 C7P4 | DI6 C6P4 | DI5 C5P4 | DI4 C4P4 | DI3 C3P4 | DI2 C2P4 | DI1 C1P4 | DI0 C0P4 |
| Diagnostics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V1 C3 | VERR V1 C2 | VERR V1 C1 | VERR V1 C0 |
| Latch input | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| Counter Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency Ch0 Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn | |

TBEN-S1-8DOP

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|--------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------|---------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Diagnostics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | ERR7 | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 Ch4-7 | VERR V2 Ch0-3 |
| PWM Diagnostics Ch3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO3 | |
| PWM Diagnostics Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO7 | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|------|--------|------|------|---------------|---|---|---|----------|----------|-----------------|---------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI3 C3P4 | DI2 C2P4 | DI1 C1P4 | DI0 C0P4 |
| Diagnostics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V1 Ch4-7 | VERR V1 Ch0-3 |
| Latch input | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| Counter Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWM Diagnostics Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO7 | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0008 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S1-4DXP

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|------|------|------|------|---------------|---|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX3 C3P4 | DX2 C2P4 | DX1 C1P4 | DX0 C0P4 |
| Diagnostics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 Ch2-3 | VERR V1 Ch0-1 |
| Latch input | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| Counter Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWM Diagnostics Ch3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO3 | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0008 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S1-8DXP

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | | |
| Inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 C7P4 | DX6 C6P4 | DX5 C5P4 | DX4 C4P4 | DX3 C3P4 | DX2 C2P4 | DX1 C1P4 | DX0 C0P4 | |
| Diagnostics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | ERR7 | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 Ch4-7 | VERR V1 Ch0-3 | |
| Latch input | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 | |
| Counter Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWM Diagnostics Ch3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO3 | |
| PWM Diagnostics Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO7 | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0009 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 C3P2 | DX6 C3P4 | DX5 C2P2 | DX4 C2P4 | DX3 C1P2 | DX2 C1P4 | DX1 C0P2 | DX0 C0P4 |
| Diagnostics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | ERR7 | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 P1 C3 | VERR V2 P1 C2 | VERR V1 P1 C1 | VERR V1 P1 C0 | |
| Latch input | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| Counter Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Frequency Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PWM Diagnostics Ch3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO3 | |
| PWM Diagnostics Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO7 | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0009 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

Meaning of process data bits

| Name | Meaning | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| I/O data | | |
| Cx | Connector x | |
| DIx | Digital input x | |
| DOx | Digital input x | |
| DXx | DXP channel x | |
| DXx | Latch input | The input values and the input bits are hold as long as they are acknowledged by the PLC. |
| Kx | Channel x | |
| Px | Pin x | |
| Counter value | Counter value of the 32 bit counter | |
| Frequency | Frequency for the 32-bit counter | Example: Value 50 (dec.) = 50 Hz |

| Name | Meaning |
|------------------------|---|
| Diagnostics | |
| VERR V1 Ch xy | Overcurrent VAUX1 at the channel/channels |
| VERR V1 Cx | Overcurrent VAUX1 at the connector |
| VERR V2 Ch xy | Overcurrent VAUX2 at the channel/channels |
| ERRx | Overcurrent at output |
| PWM Diagnostics | |
| PWM OUT ERR DOx | Overcurrent at the PWM output |
| Module status | |
| COM | Device-internal communication disturbed |
| DiagWarn | Diagnostic message at the device |
| FCE | Force Mode activated |
| V1 | System power supply too low (< 18 VDC). |
| V2 | V2 too low (< 18 VDC). |

8.2.2 Process input data – analog modules

TBEN-S2-4AI

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|-------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|-------|-----------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Inputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LSB |
| 0x0000 | Analog value channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | Analog value channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | Analog value channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Analog value channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diagnostics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Channel 1 | | | | | | | | Channel 0 | | | | | | | |
| | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTDSC | CJE | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTDSC | CJE |
| 0x0005 | Channel 3 | | | | | | | | Channel 2 | | | | | | | |
| | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTDSC | CJE | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTDSC | CJE |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S2-4AO

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-----------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Diagnostics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | Channel 1 | | | | | | | | Channel 0 | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | WBR | OVL | - | - | - | - | - | - | WBR | OVL |
| 0x0001 | Channel 3 | | | | | | | | Channel 2 | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | WBR | OVL | - | - | - | - | - | - | WBR | OVL |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

Meaning of the process data bits

| Name | Meaning |
|------|---|
| CJE | Cold junction error The measured temperature exceeds the nominal range for more than 1 % or wrong configuration of the cold junction compensation. In case of an error, a cold junction temperature of 25 °C is assumed. |

| Name | Meaning | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| LLVU | Lower limit value underrun | Current/voltage/resistance: The measured value lies below the Nominal range (thresholds, see [▶ 182]). Thermocouple/RTD: The measured temperature lies more than 1 % below the nominal range. |
| OFL | Overflow | Current/voltage: The measured value lies far above the nominal range. Resistance/thermocouple/RTD: Not valid |
| OVL | Overload/overcurrent | Overload/short circuit at the output (voltage only), [▶ 182] |
| RTDSC | overcurrent | RTD-resistance < 5 Ω |
| UFL | Underflow | Current/voltage: The measured value lies far below the Nominal range (thresholds, see [▶ 182]). Resistance/thermocouple/RTD: Not valid |
| ULVE | Upper limit value exceeded | Current/voltage/resistance: The measured value lies above the Nominal range, thresholds, see [▶ 182]. Thermocouple/RTD: The measured temperature lies more than 1 % above the nominal range. |
| V1AOL | Overcurrent VAUX1 | The sensor supply is not within the permissible range. |
| WBR | Wire break | TBEN-S2-4AI: Only valid for the following measurement ranges in operation mode voltage or current ([▶ 182]): ■ Voltage: 1...5 V, 2...10 V ■ Current: 4...20 mA In the operation modes thermocouple/RTD, this diagnosis means: no thermocouple or Pt/Ni-sensor connected. TBEN-S2-4AO: Wire break at the output. |
| Module status | | |
| COM | Device-internal communication disturbed | |
| DiagWarn | Diagnostic message at the device | |
| FCE | Force Mode activated | |
| V1 | System power supply too low (< 18 VDC). | |
| V2 | V2 too low (< 18 VDC). | |

8.3 Process output data – overview

8.3.1 Process output data – digital modules

TBEN-S1-8DIP

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| Counter reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT_Reset |

TBEN-S1-8DIP-D

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| Counter reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT_Reset |

TBEN-S2-8DIP-D

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| Counter reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT_Reset |

TBEN-S1-8DOP

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Outputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DO7 | DO6 | DO5 | DO4 | DO3 | DO2 | DO1 | DO0 |
| PWM ch3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |
| PWM ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |

TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Outputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DO7 | DO6 | DO5 | DO4 |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| Counter reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT_ Reset |
| PWM ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |

TBEN-S1-4DXP

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Outputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| Counter reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT_ Reset |
| PWM Ch3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |

TBEN-S1-8DXP

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Outputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| Counter reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT_ Reset |
| PWM ch3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |
| PWM ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |

TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|------------|-----|-----|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Outputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| Counter reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT_ Reset |
| PWM ch3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |
| PWM ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |
| VAUX Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX2 P1 C3 | VAUX2 P1 C2 | VAUX1 P1 C1 | VAUX1 P1 C0 |

Meaning of the process data bits

| Name | Meaning |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| I/O data | |
| DIx | Latch reset bit for input channels |
| DOx | Output bit |
| DXx | Output bit of DXP channel |
| DXx | Latch reset bit for DXP channels |

| Name | Meaning |
|-------------|---|
| CNT reset | Counter reset bit Sets the counter value back to 0 and starts a new count operation. |
| P1 | Pin 1 |
| Duty Cycle | Mark-to-space ratio 10 %...90 % |
| VAUX1 P1 C1 | Switches the sensor/actuator supply at pin 1 of the connector. |

8.3.2 Process output data – analog modules

TBEN-S2-4AO

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outputs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | Analog value channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | Analog value channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Analog value channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Analog value channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

8.4 Configuring devices at PROFINET

8.4.1 PROFINET IO device model

The technical properties of PROFINET IO devices are defined via their device description file, the GSDML file. A PROFINET IO device consists of 1...n slots, which can also contain 1...n sub slots. Sub slots are placeholders for sub modules and establish the interface to the process. Sub modules can contain parameters, data and diagnostics.

Slot 0 is always reserved as Device Access Point (DAP). The DAP contains the physical interface to the Ethernet network and represents the device. The other slots and sub slots represent the other device functions. The structure is defined by the manufacturer of field devices. It is not necessary that every slot or respectively sub slot is related to physical functions. The allocation of the slots and sub slots and thus the assignment of functions (operation mode, diagnostics, etc.) is done in the configuration software of the PROFINET controller. This device model allows manufacturers to design modular and flexible decentral field devices. Users are flexible in configuring decentralized field devices.

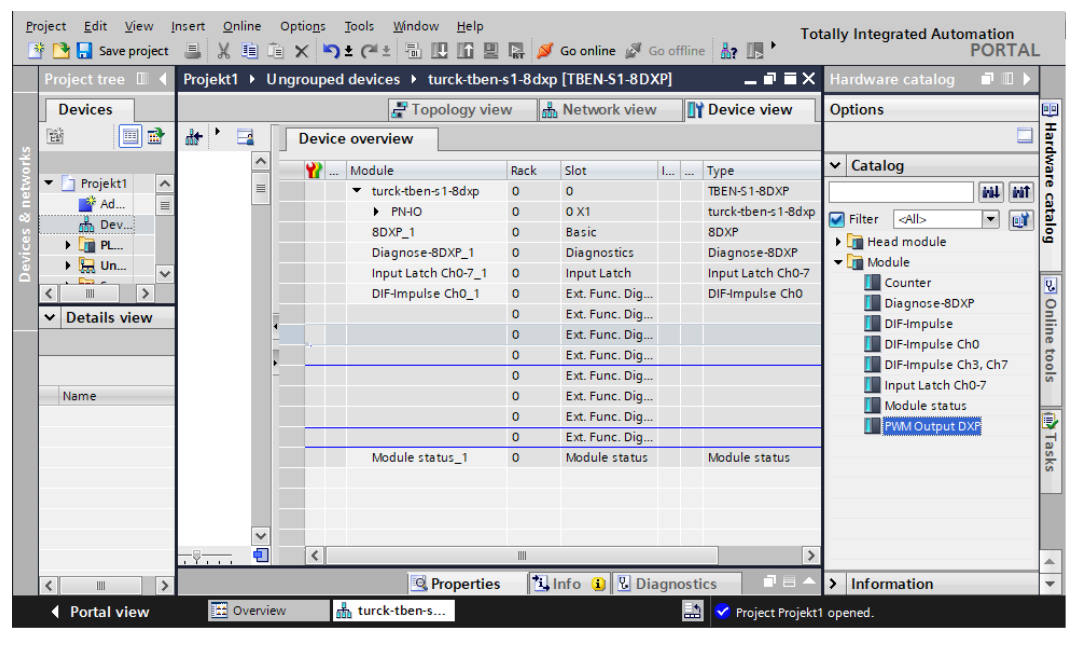


Fig. 47: TIA-Portal – assignment of the slots and sub slots on the example of an TBEN-S1-8DXP

8.4.2 Address setting in PROFINET

In IP-based communication, the field devices are addressed by means of an IP address. PROFINET uses the Discovery and Configuration Protocol (DCP) for IP assignment.

When delivered, each field device has, among other things, a MAC address. This information is sufficient to give the respective field device a unique name.

The address is assigned in two steps:

- Assignment of a unique plant specific name to the respective field device.
- Assignment of the IP address from the IO-Controller before the system start-up based on the plant-specific (unique) name.

PROFINET naming convention

The names are assigned via DCP. The device name is checked for correct spelling during input. The following rules apply for the use of the device name according to PROFINET specification V2.3.

- All device names must be unique.
- Maximum name size: 240 characters
- Allowed are:
 - Lower case letters a...z
 - Numbers 0...9
 - Hyphen and dot
- The name may consist of several components separated by a period. A name component, i.e. a string between two dots, may be a maximum of 63 characters long.
- The device name must not start or end with a hyphen.
- The device name must not start with "port-xyz" (y...z = 0...9).
- The name must not have the form of an IP address (n.n.n, n = 0...999).
- Do not use special characters.
- Do not use capital letters.

8.4.3 FSU – Fast Start-Up (prioritized startup)

FSU enables a PLC to build up connections to PROFINET nodes in less than 500 ms after switching-on the network power supply (V1). The fast start-up is necessary for fast tool changing applications at robot arms for example in the automobile industry.



NOTE

For the correct cabling in FSU applications please observe the note in the chapter "Connecting the Power supply" [► 27].

Fast Start-Up TBEN-S

Turck TBEN-S devices support the prioritized start-up (FSU). In order to enable FSU, the field bus nodes have to be configured respectively for example in TIA-Portal (Siemens).

Autonegotiation: deactivated
 Transmission medium/duplex: set to a fixed value

- ▶ Please observe, during configuration, that the neighboring devices do also support FSU and that the settings for the ports of neighboring devices are identical.
- ▶ Set "Transmission rate/duplex" to a fix value.
- ▶ Deactivate auto-negotiation

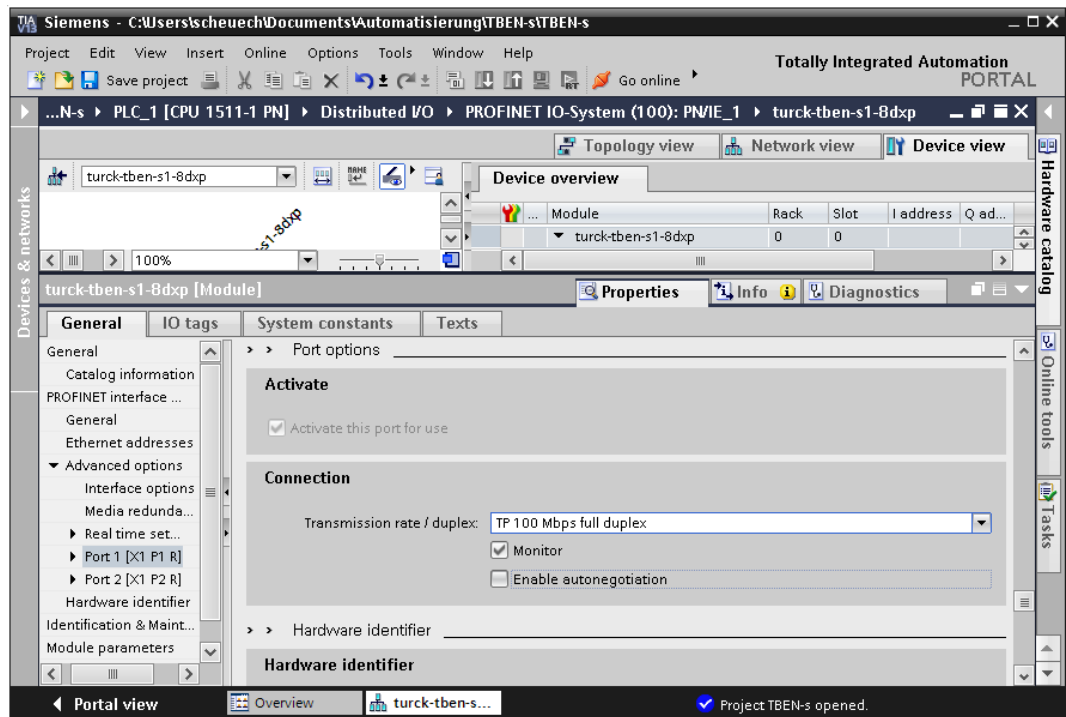


Fig. 48: TIA-Portal – port-settings for FSU

- ▶ Activate the prioritized start-up at the I/O device.

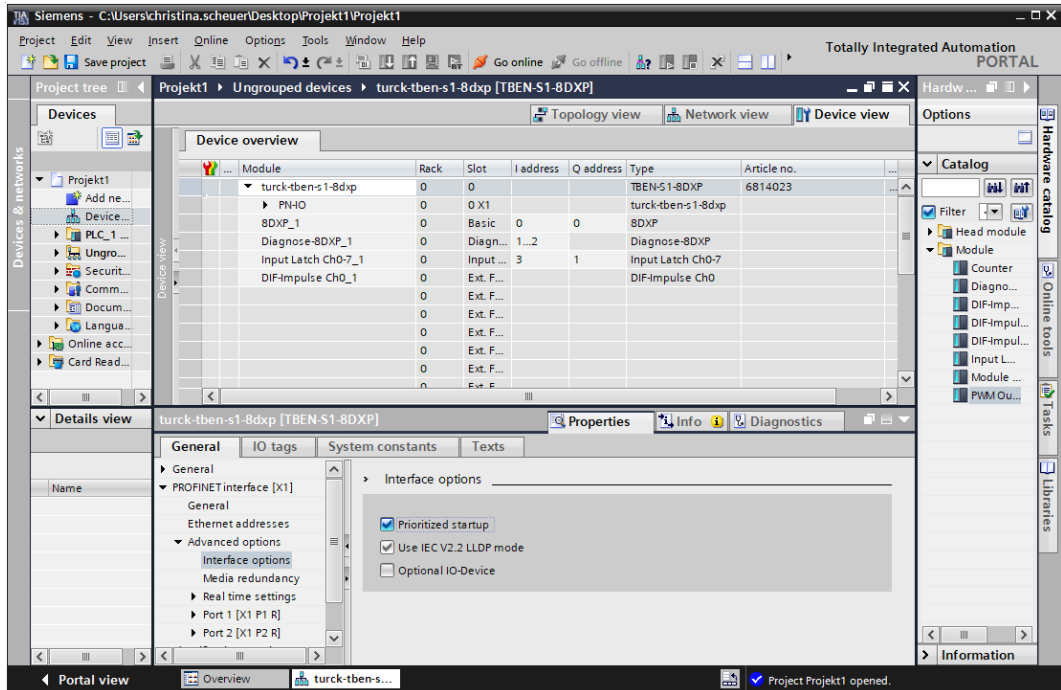


Fig. 49: TIA-Portal – prioritized start-up, activation at the I/O device

8.4.4 MRP (Media Redundancy Protocol)

The device supports MRP.

MRP is a standardized protocol according to IEC 62439. It describes a mechanism for media redundancy in ring topologies. With MRP, a defective ring topology with up to 50 nodes is detected and reconfigured in the event of an error. With MRP a trouble-free switch-over is not possible.

A Media Redundancy Manager (MRM) checks the ring topology of a PROFINET network defined by the network configuration for functionality. All other network nodes are Media Redundancy Clients (MRC). In the error-free state, the MRM blocks normal network traffic on one of its ring ports, with the exception of the test telegrams. The physical ring structure thus becomes a line structure again at the logical level for normal network traffic. If a test telegram fails to appear, a network error has occurred. In this case, the MRM opens its blocked port and establishes a new functioning connection between all remaining devices in the form of a linear network topology.

The time between ring interruption and recovery of a redundant path is called reconfiguration time. For MRP, this is a maximum of 200 ms. Therefore, an application must be able to compensate for the 200 ms interruption. The reconfiguration time always depends on the Media Redundancy Manager (e.g. the PROFINET PLC) and the I/O cycle and watchdog times set here. For PROFINET, the response monitoring time must be selected accordingly > 200 ms.

It is not possible to use Fast Start-Up in an MRP network.

8.4.5 User data for acyclic services

The acyclic data exchange is by using via Record Data CRs (Communication Relation). Via these Record Data CRs the reading and writing of the following services is realized:

- Writing of AR data
- Writing of configuration data
- Reading and writing of device data
- Reading of diagnostic data
- Reading of I/O data
- Reading of Identification Data Objects (I&M functions)

Acyclic device user data

| Index | Name | Data type | Access | Comment | |
|--------|-----------------|--------------------|--------|------------|---|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Module parameters | WORD | read/write | Parameter data of the module (slot 0) |
| 2 | 0x02 | Module designation | STRING | read | Designation assigned to the module (slot 0) |
| 3 | 0x03 | Module revision | STRING | read | Firmware revision of the module |
| 4 | 0x04 | Vendor ID | WORD | read | Ident no. Turck |
| 5 | 0x05 | Module name | STRING | read | The device name assigned to the module |
| 6 | 0x06 | Module type | STRING | read | Device type of the module |
| 7 | 0x07 | Device ID | WORD | read | Ident no. of the module |
| 8...23 | 0x08... 0x17 | reserved | - | - | - |
| 24 | 0x18 | Module diagnostics | WORD | read | Diagnostic data of the module (slot 0). |

| Index | | Name | Data type | Access | Comment |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 25...31 | 0x19... 0x1F | reserved | - | - | - |
| 32 | 0x20 | Input list | ARRAY of BYTE | read | List of all module input channels |
| 33 | 0x21 | Output list | ARRAY of BYTE | read | List of all module output channels |
| 34 | 0x22 | Diag. list | ARRAY of BYTE | read | List of all I/O-channel diagnostics |
| 35 | 0x23 | Parameter list | ARRAY of BYTE | read | List of all I/O-channel parameters |
| 36... 28671 | 0x24... 0x6FFF | reserved | - | - | - |
| 28672 | 0x7000 | Module parameters | WORD | read/ write | Activate field bus protocol |
| 28673... 45039 | 0x7001 ... 0xAFEF | reserved | - | - | - |
| 45040 | 0xAFF0 | I&M0-functions | | read | Identification & Maintaining |
| 45041 | 0xAFF1 | I&M0-functions | STRING[54] | read/ write | I&M Tag function and location |
| 45042 | 0xAFF2 | I&M2-functions | STRING[16] | read/ write | I&M Installation Date |
| 45043 | 0xAFF3 | I&M3-functions | STRING[54] | read/ write | I&M Description Text |
| 45044 | 0xAFF4 | I&M4-functions | STRING[54] | read/ write | I&M Signature |
| 45045... 45055 | 0xAFF5 ... 0xAFFF | I&M5 to I&M15- functions | | - | not supported |

Acyclic I/O channel user data

| Index | | Name | Data Type | Access | Comment |
|---------|------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|---|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Module parameters | specific | read/ write | Parameters of the module |
| 2 | 0x02 | Module type | ENUM UINT8 | read | Contains the module type |
| 3 | 0x03 | Module version | UINT8 | read | Firmware version of I/O channels |
| 4 | 0x04 | Module ID | DWORD | read | Ident number of the I/O |
| 5...9 | 0x05 ... 0x09 | reserved | - | - | - |
| 10 | 0x0A | Slave Controller Version | UINT8 array [8] | read | Version number of the slave controller. |
| 11...18 | 0x0B... 0x12 | reserved | - | - | - |
| 19 | 0x13 | Input data | specific | read | Input data of the respective I/O-channel |

| Index | Name | Data Type | Access | Comment | |
|---------|------------------|-------------|----------|----------------|---|
| 20...22 | 0x14 ... 0x16 | reserved | - | - | |
| 23 | 0x17 | Output data | specific | read/ write | Output data of the respective I/O-channel |
| ... | ... | reserved | - | - | |

8.5 Connecting the device to a Siemens PLC in PROFINET

The following example describes the connection of the devices to a Siemens PLC in PROFINET by means of the programming software SIMATIC STEP7 Professional V13 (TIA-Portal).

Used hardware

The following hardware components are used in this example:

- Siemens PLC S7-1500
- TBEN-S... block module

Used software

The following software tools are used in this example:

- SIMATIC STEP7 Professional V13 (TIA-Portal)
- GSDML file for TBEN-S... (can be downloaded for free as ZIP archive "TBEN-S_PROFINET.zip" under www.turck.com)

Prerequisites

- The programming software has been started.
- A new project has been created.
- The PLC has been added to the project.

8.5.1 Installing the GSDML-file

The GSDML file can be downloaded for free from www.turck.com.

- ▶ Adding the GSDML-file: Click **Options** → **Manage general station description files (GSD)**.

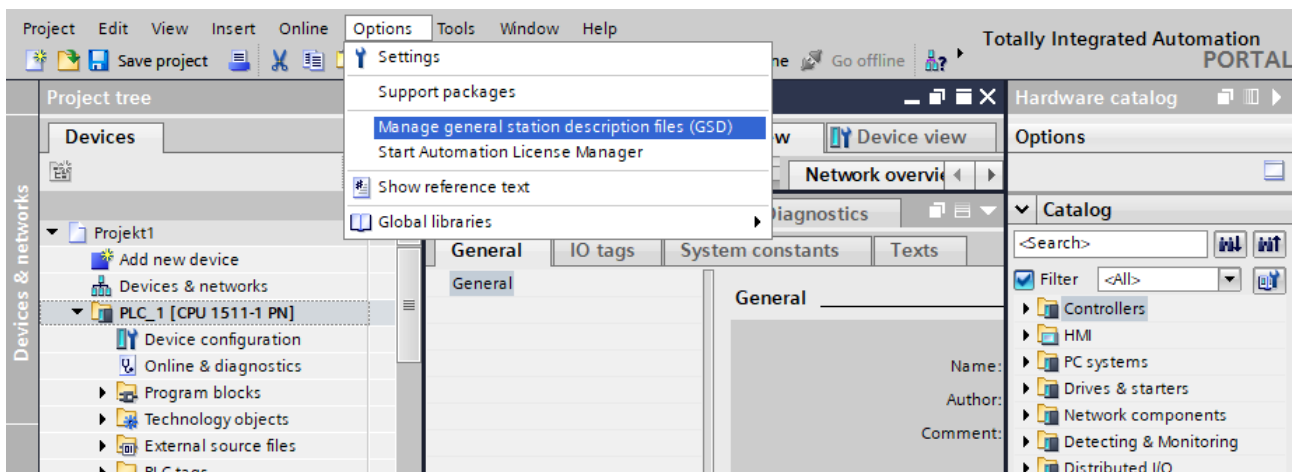


Fig. 50: Adding the GSDML-file

- ▶ Installing the GSDML-file: Define the storage location of the GSDML file and click **Install**.
- ⇒ The device is added to the Hardware catalog of the programming software.

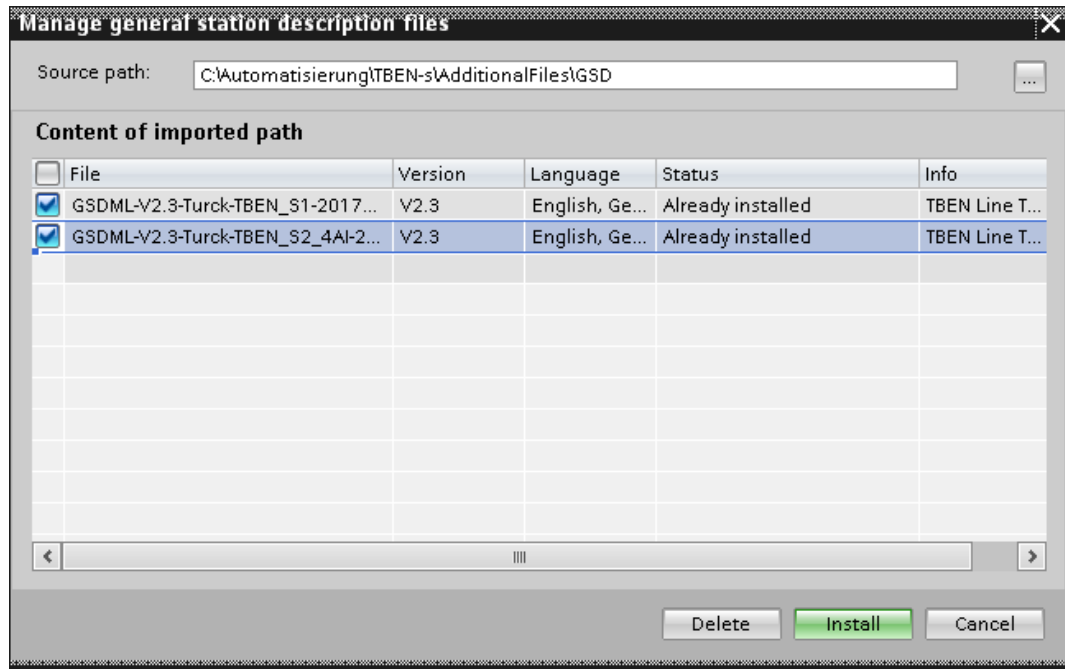


Fig. 51: Installing the GSDML-file

8.5.2 Connecting the devices to the PLC

- ▶ Select the TBEN-S devices from the Hardware catalog and drag them into the "Device & networks" editor.
- ▶ Connect the devices to the PLC in the "Devices & networks" editor.

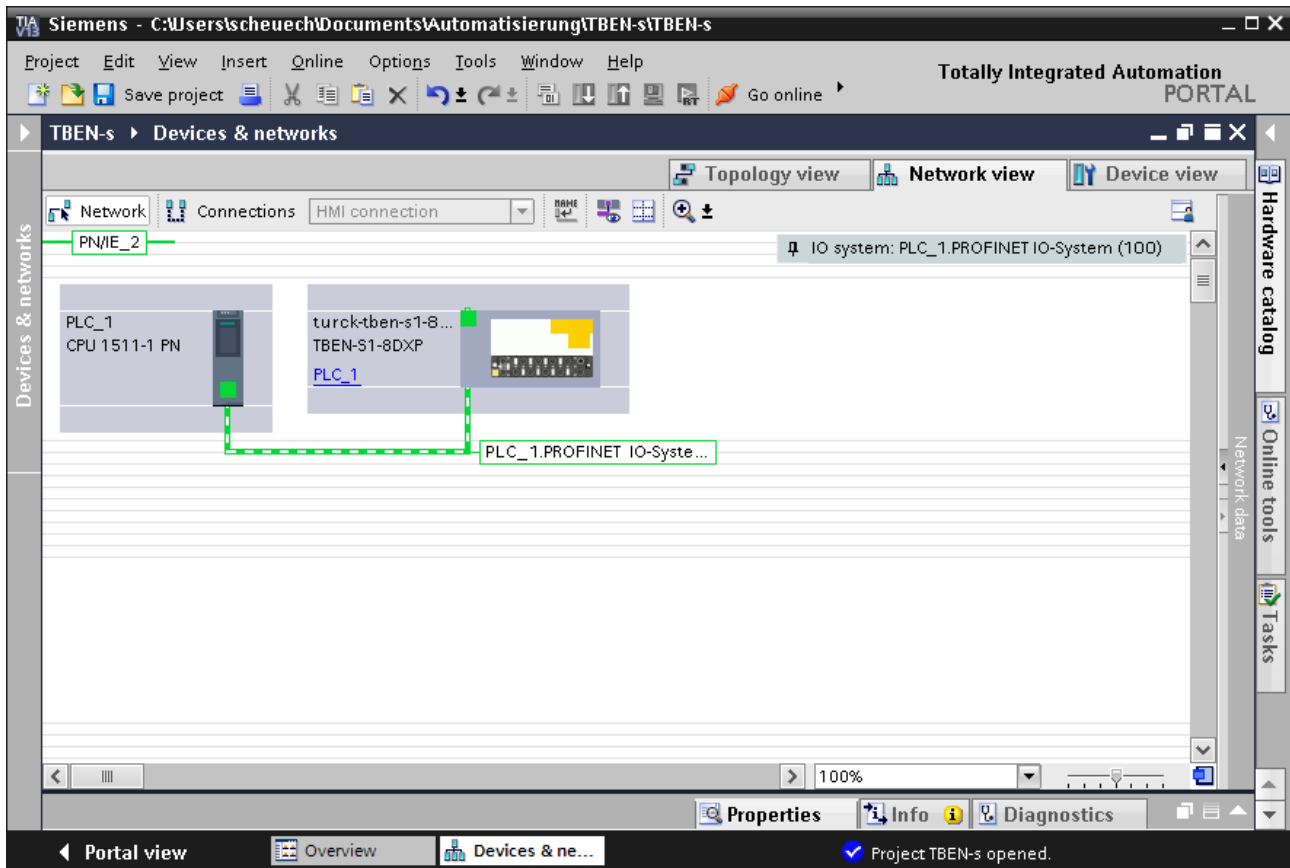


Fig. 52: Connecting the device to the PLC

8.5.3 Configuring device functions

- ▶ Select **Device view** → **Device overview**.
- ▶ Select functions as operation mode, diagnostics etc. from the hardware catalog and add them to the device slots via drag&drop.

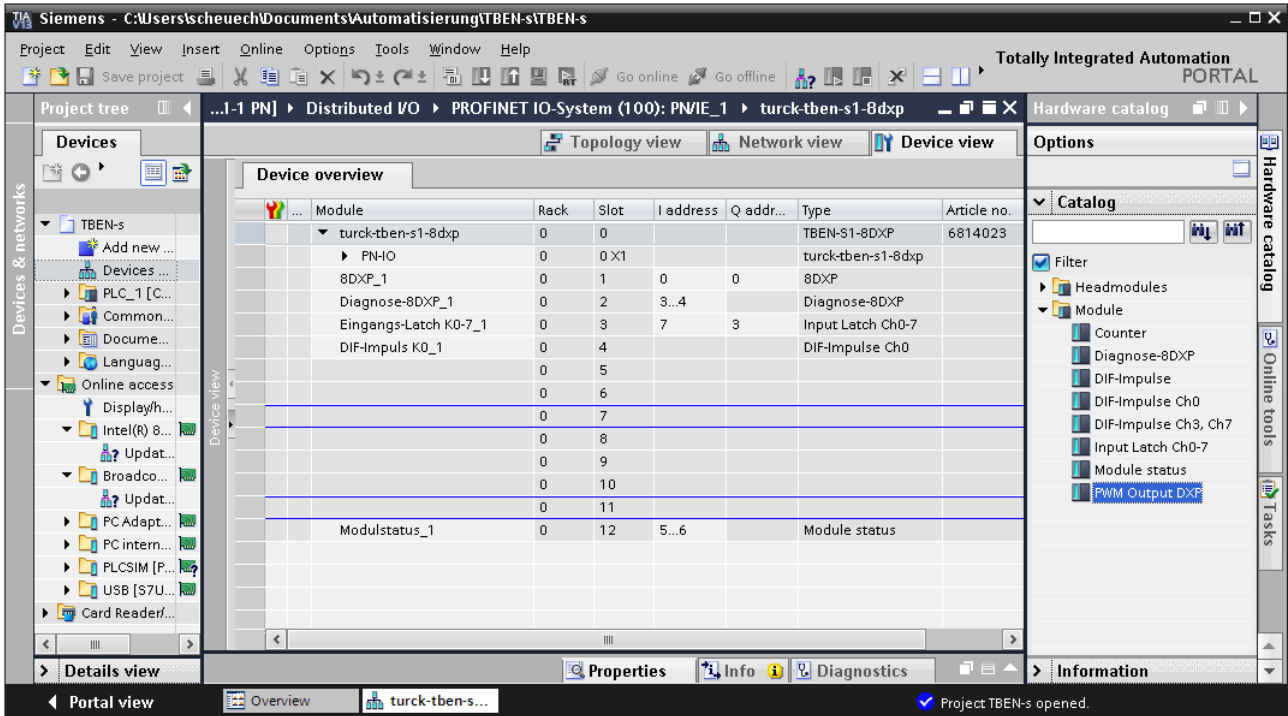


Fig. 53: Configuring the device slots

8.5.4 Assigning the PROFINET device name

- ▶ Select **Online access** → **Online & diagnostics**.
- ▶ **Functions** → **Assign PROFINET device name**.
- ▶ Assign the desired PROFINET device name with **Assign name**.

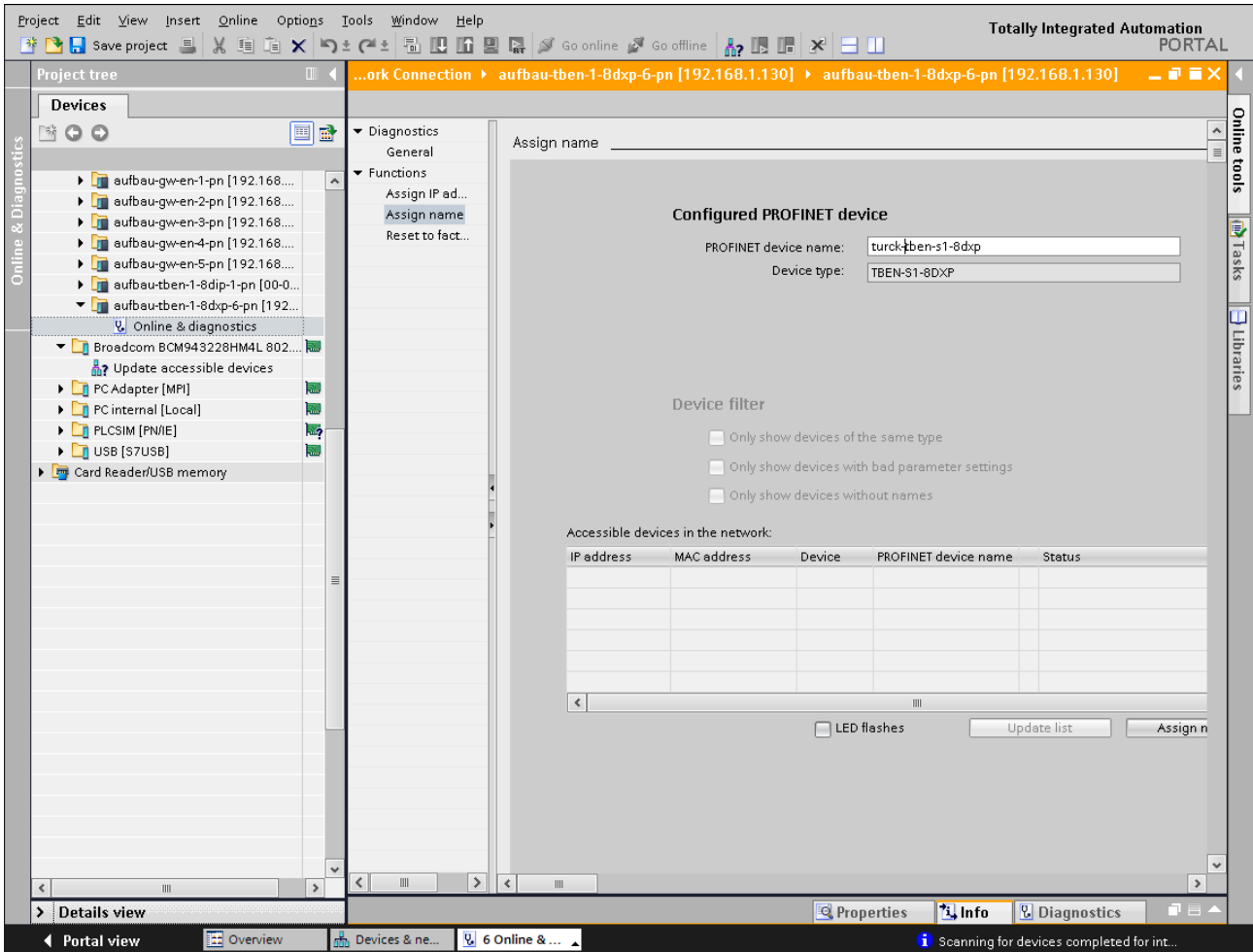


Fig. 54: Assigning the PROFINET device name

8.5.5 Setting the IP address in TIA Portal

- ▶ Select Device view → Properties → Ethernet addresses.
- ▶ Assign the desired IP address.

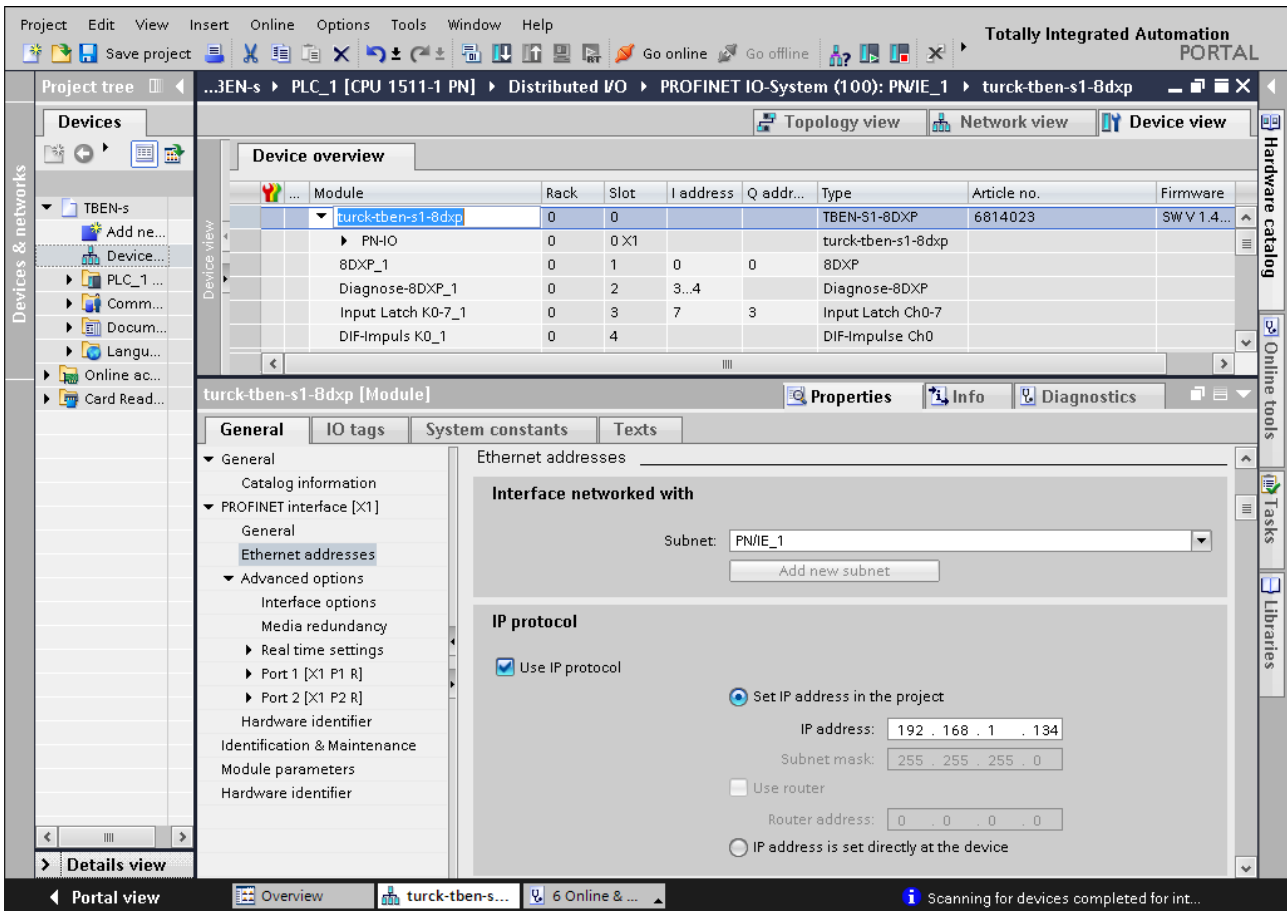


Fig. 55: Assigning the IP address

8.5.6 Setting module parameters

- ▶ Select **Device view** → **Device overview**.
- ▶ Select the device to be parameterized.
- ▶ Click **Properties** → **General** → **Module parameters**.
- ▶ Set the device parameters.

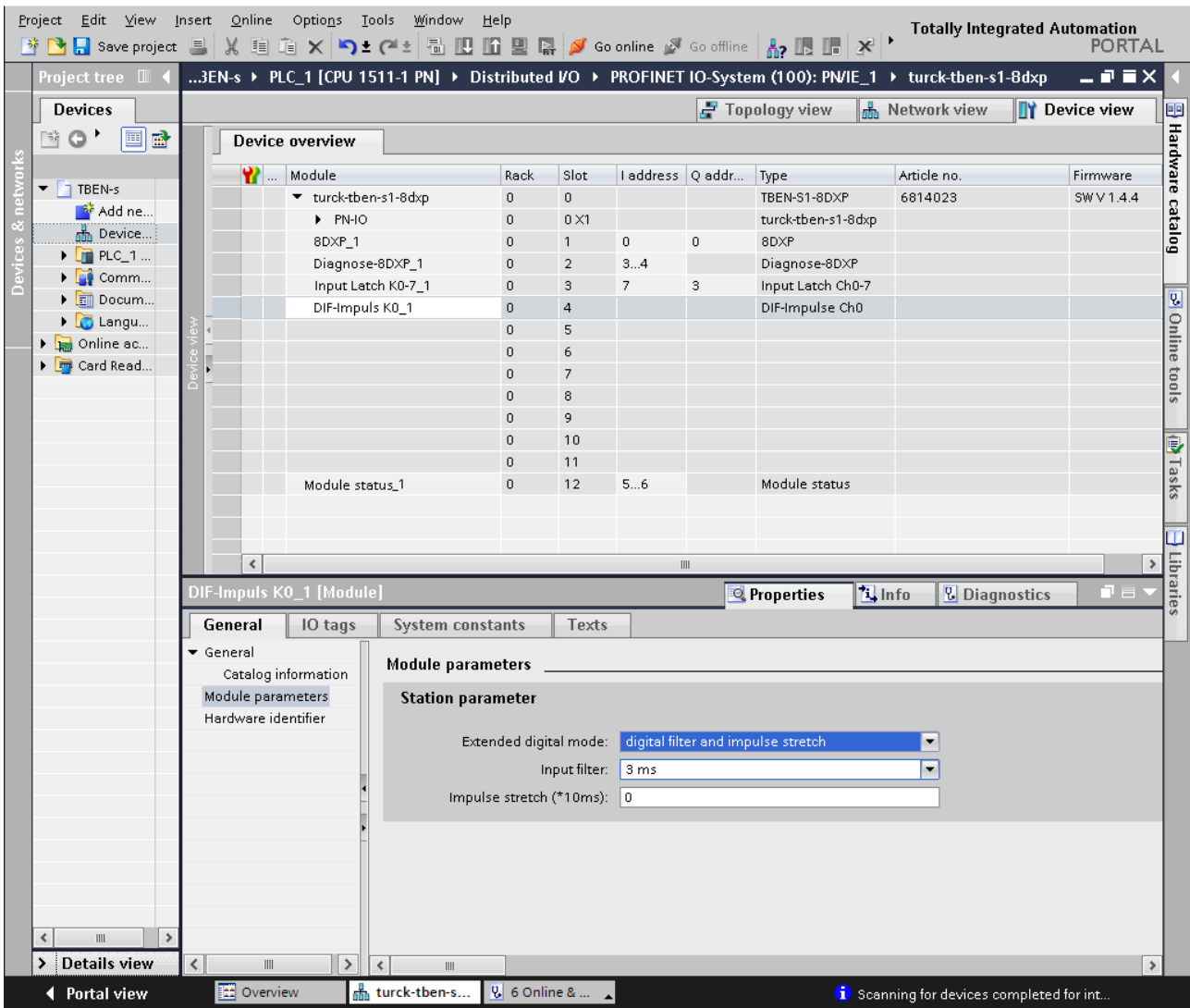


Fig. 56: Setting module parameters

8.5.7 Going online with the PLC

- ▶ Start the online mode (Go online).
- ⇒ The device has been successfully connected to the PLC.

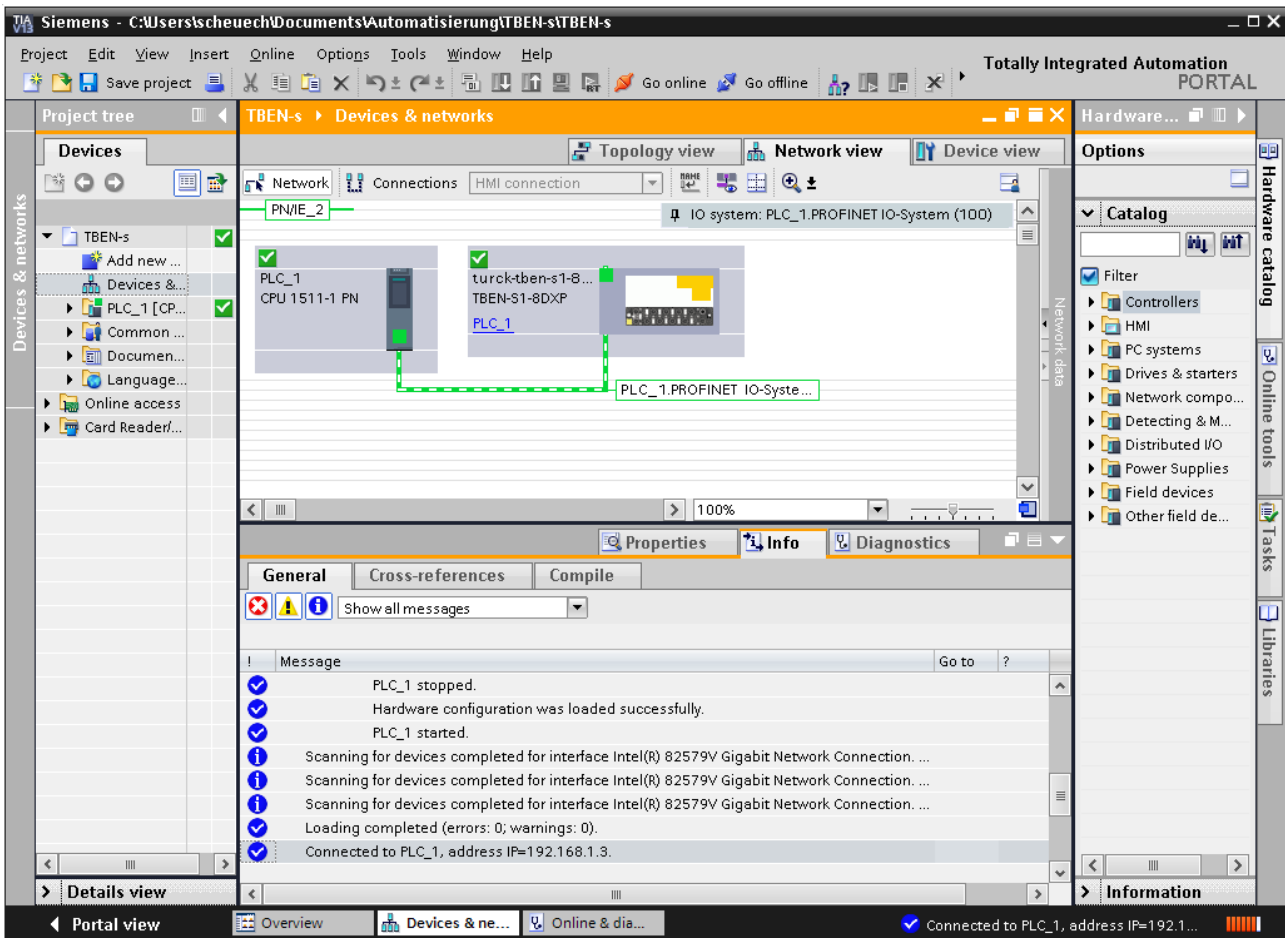


Fig. 57: Starting the online mode

8.5.8 PROFINET – Mapping

The PROFINET mapping corresponds to the data mapping described in the sections "Evaluating Process Input Data" [▶ 44] and „Writing Process Output Data" [▶ 53].

8.6 Configuring devices at Modbus TCP

8.6.1 Implemented Modbus functions

The devices support the following functions for accessing process data, parameters, diagnostics and other services.

| Function Code | |
|---------------|--|
| 1 | Read Coils – reading multiple output bits |
| 2 | Read Discrete Inputs – reading multiple input bits |
| 3 | Read Holding Registers – reading multiple output registers |
| 4 | Read Input Registers – reading multiple input registers |
| 5 | Write Single Coil – writing single output bit |
| 6 | Write Single Register – writing single output register |
| 15 | Write Multiple Coils – writing multiple output bits |
| 16 | Write Multiple Registers – writing multiple output |
| 23 | Read/Write Multiple Registers – reading and writing multiple registers |

8.6.2 Modbus registers

| Address | Access | Meaning |
|-----------------|------------|--|
| 0x0000...0x01FF | read only | Process data of inputs (identical to registers 0x8000...0x8FFF) |
| 0x0800...0x09FF | read/write | Process data of the outputs (identical to registers 0x9000...0x9FFF) |
| 0x1000...0x100B | read only | Module identifier |
| 0x100C | read only | Module status |
| 0x1017 | read only | Register mapping revision (always 2, if not, mapping is incompatible with this description) |
| 0x1020 | read only | Watchdog, actual time in ms |
| 0x1120 | read/write | Watchdog, predefined time in ms (default: 500 ms) |
| 0x1130 | read/write | Modbus connection mode register |
| 0x1131 | read/write | Modbus Connection Timeout in sec. (def.: 0 = never) |
| 0x113C...0x113D | read/write | Modbus Parameter Restore (reset of parameters to default values) |
| 0x113E...0x113F | read/write | Modbus Parameter Save (permanent storing of parameters) |
| 0x1140 | read/write | Deactivate protocol Deactivates explicitly the selected Ethernet protocol: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Bit 0 = deactivate EtherNet/IP ■ Bit 1 = deactivate Modbus TCP ■ Bit 2 = deactivate PROFINET ■ Bit 15 = deactivate web server |
| 0x1141 | read/write | Active protocol <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Bit 0 = EtherNet/IP active ■ Bit 1 = Modbus TCP active ■ Bit 2 = PROFINET active ■ Bit 15 = Web server active |
| 0x2400 | read only | V1 in mV: 0 at < 18 V |

| Address | Access | Meaning |
|-----------------|------------|--|
| 0x2401 | read only | V2 in mV: 0 at < 18 V |
| 0x8000...0x8FFF | read only | Process data of the inputs (identical to registers 0x0000...0x01FF) |
| 0x9000...0x9FFF | read/write | Process data of the outputs (identical to registers 0x0800...0x09FF) |
| 0xA000...0xAFFF | read only | Diagnostics |
| 0xB000...0xBFFF | read/write | Parameters |

The following table shows the register mapping for the different Modbus addressing methods

| Description | Hex | decimal | 5-digit | Modicon |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Inputs | 0x0000...0x01FF | 0...511 | 40001...40512 | 400001...400512 |
| Outputs | 0x0800...0x09FF | 2048...2549 | 42049...42560 | 402049...402560 |
| Module identifier | 0x1000...0x1006 | 4096...4102 | 44097...44103 | 404097...404103 |
| Module status | 0x100C | 4108 | 44109 | 404109 |
| Watchdog, actual time | 0x1020 | 4128 | 44129 | 404129 |
| Watchdog, pre-defined time | 0x1120 | 4384 | 44385 | 404385 |
| Modbus connection mode register | 0x1130 | 4400 | 44401 | 404401 |
| Modbus Connection Timeout in sec. | 0x1131 | 4401 | 44402 | 404402 |
| Modbus Parameter Restore | 0x113C...0x113D | 4412...4413 | 44413...44414 | 404413...404414 |
| Modbus Parameter Save | 0x113E...0x113F | 4414...4415 | 44415...44416 | 404415...404416 |
| Deactivate protocol | 0x1140 | 4416 | 44417 | 404417 |
| Active protocol | 0x1141 | 4417 | 44418 | 404418 |
| V1 in mV | 0x2400 | 9216 | 49217 | 409217 |
| V2 in mV | 0x2401 | 9217 | 49218 | 409218 |
| Process data inputs | 0x8000, 0x8001 | 32768, 32769 | - | 432769, 432770 |
| Process data outputs | 0x9000, 0x9001 | 36864, 36865 | - | 436865, 436866 |
| Diagnostics | 0xA000 - 0xA001 | 40960, 40961 | - | 440961, 440962 |
| Parameters | 0xB000, 0xB001 | 45056, 45057 | - | 445057, 445058 |

Register 0x1130: Modbus connection mode

This register defines the behavior of the Modbus connections.

| Bit | Designation | Value | Meaning |
|--------|----------------------------------|-------|---|
| 0 | MB_OnlyOneWritePermis- sion | 0 | All Modbus connections receive the write au- thorization |
| | | 1 | Only one Modbus connection can receive the write permission. A write permission is opened until a Disconnect. After the Disconnect the next connection which requests a write access receives the write authorization. |
| 1 | MB_ImmediateWritePer- mission | 0 | With the first write access, a write authoriza- tion for the respective Modbus connection is requested. If this request fails, an exception re- sponse with exception-code 0x01 is gener- ated. If the request is accepted, the write ac- cess is executed and the write authorization remains active until the connection is closed. |
| | | 1 | The write authorization for the respective Modbus connection is already opened during the connection establishment. The first Mod- bus connection thus receives the write author- ization, all following connections don't (only if bit 0 = 1). |
| 2...15 | reserved | - | - |

Register 0x1131: Modbus connection timeout

This register defines after which time of inactivity a Modbus connection is closed through a Dis-
connect.

Value range: 0...65535 s

default: 0 s = never (Modbus connection will never be closed)

Behavior of the BUS LED

If Modbus is the active protocol in case of a connection Time out and no further Modbus con-
nections exist, the BUS LED behaves as follows:

| Connection timeout | BUS LED |
|--------------------|----------------|
| timeout | Green flashing |

Register 0x113C and 0x113D: Restore Modbus connection parameters

Registers 0x113C and 0x113D serve for resetting the parameter-register 0x1120 and 0x1130 to
0x113B to the default settings. The service resets the parameters without saving them.

Procedure:

- ▶ Write 0x6C6F to register 0x113C.
- ▶ To activate the reset of the registers, write 0x6164 ("load") within 30 seconds in register
0x113D. Both registers can also be written with one single request using the function
codes FC16 and FC23.
- ⇒ The parameters are reset tot default values.
- ▶ Save changes via a subsequent Save service.

Register 0x113E and 0x113F: Save Modbus connection parameters

Registers 0x113E and 0x113F are used for the non-volatile saving of parameters in registers 0x1120 and 0x1130 to 0x113B.

Procedure:

- ▶ Write 0x7361 to register 0x113E.
- ▶ Write 0x7665 ("save") within 30 seconds in register 0x113F to activate the reset of the registers. Both registers can also be written with one single request using the function codes FC16 and FC23.
- ⇒ The parameters are saved.

8.6.3 Data width of the I/O modules

The following table shows the data width of the TBEN-S modules within the Modbus register area and the type of data alignment.

| Module | Process input data | Process output data | Alignment |
|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| TBEN-S1-8DIP | 8 bit | - | Bit by bit |
| TBEN-S2-8DIP | 8 bit | - | Bit by bit |
| TBEN-S1-8DIP-D | 8 bit | - | Bit by bit |
| TBEN-S1-8DOP | - | 8 bit | Bit by bit |
| TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP | 4 bit | 4 bit | Bit by bit |
| TBEN-S1-4DXP | 4 bit | 4 bit | Bit by bit |
| TBEN-S1-8DXP | 8 bit | 8 bit | Bit by bit |
| TBEN-S2-8DXP | 8 bit | 8 bit | Bit by bit |
| TBEN-S2-4AI | 8 byte | - | Word by word |
| TBEN-S2-4AO | - | 8 byte | Word by word |

8.6.4 Register mapping of TBEN-S modules

TBEN-S1-8DIP-D – input registers

Meaning of the process input data [► 44]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|----|--------|---|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | D17 C7P4 | D16 C6P4 | D15 C5P4 | D14 C4P4 | D13 C3P4 | D12 C2P4 | D11 C1P4 | D10 C0P4 |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V1 Ch4-7 | VERR V1 Ch0-3 |
| Latch IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | D17 | D16 | D15 | D14 | D13 | D12 | D11 | D10 |
| CNT Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freq. Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S1-8DIP – output registers

Meaning of the process output data [► 53]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | D17 | D16 | D15 | D14 | D13 | D12 | D11 | D10 |
| Counter reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT reset |

TBEN-S1-8DIP – parameter registers

Parameter description [▶ 39]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----------|---|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB000 | IST DI0 | | | | | | | | DIFT DI0 | | DMOD_CNT DI0 | | | | | | |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB001 | IST DI1 | | | | | | | | DIFT DI1 | | DMOD DI1 | | | | | | |
| ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB007 | IST DI7 | | | | | | | | DIFT DI7 | | DMOD DI7 | | | | | | |

TBEN-S1-8DIP-D – input registers

Meaning of the process input data [▶ 44]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 C7P4 | DI6 C6P4 | DI5 C5P4 | DI4 C4P4 | DI3 C3P4 | DI2 C2P4 | DI1 C1P4 | DI0 C0P4 |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V1 C7 | VERR V1 C6 | VERR V1 C5 | VERR V1 C4 | VERR V1 C3 | VERR V1 C2 | VERR V1 C1 | VERR V1 C0 |
| Latch IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| CNT K0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freq. Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S1-8DIP-D – output registers

Meaning of the process output data [▶ 53]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| Counter reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT reset |

TBEN-S1-8DIP-D – parameter registers

Parameter description [▶ 39]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----------|---|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB000 | IST DI0 | | | | | | | | DIFT DI0 | | DMOD_CNT DI0 | | | | | | |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB001 | IST DI1 | | | | | | | | DIFT DI1 | | DMOD DI1 | | | | | | |
| ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB007 | IST DI7 | | | | | | | | DIFT DI7 | | DMOD DI7 | | | | | | |

TBEN-S2-8DIP – input registers

Meaning of the process input data [▶ 44]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 C7P4 | DI6 C6P4 | DI5 C5P4 | DI4 C4P4 | DI3 C3P4 | DI2 C2P4 | DI1 C1P4 | DI0 C0P4 |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V1 C3 | VERR V1 C2 | VERR V1 C1 | VERR V1 C0 |
| Latch IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| CNT Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freq. Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S2-8DIP – output registers

Meaning of the process output data [▶ 53]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| Counter reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT reset |

TBEN-S2-8DIP – parameter registers

Parameter description [▶ 39]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------------|----------|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----------------------|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB000 | IST DI0 | | | | | | | DIFT DI0 | DMOD_CNT DI0 | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB001 | IST DI1 | | | | | | | DIFT DI1 | DMOD DI1 | | | | | | | | |
| ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB007 | IST DI7 | | | | | | | DIFT DI7 | DMOD DI7 | | | | | | | | |
| VAUX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB009 | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 Pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 Pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) | |
| 0xB00A | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 Pin1 C3 (Ch6/7) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 Pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) | |

TBEN-S1-8DOP – input registers

Meaning of the process input data [▶ 44]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|-----------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | ERR7 | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 Ch4-7 | VERR V2 Ch0-3 |
| PWM diag. Ch 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO3 |
| PWM diag. Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO7 |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S1-8DOP – output registers

Meaning of the process output data [▶ 53]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| OUT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DO7 C7P4 | DO6 C6P4 | DO5 C5P4 | DO4 C4P4 | DO3 C3P4 | DO2 C2P4 | DO1 C1P4 | DO0 C0P4 |
| PWM Ch3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |
| PWM Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0802 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |

TBEN-S1-8DOP – parameter registers

Parameter description [▶ 39]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Channel 0...channel 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | SRO7 | SRO6 | SRO5 | SRO4 | SRO3 | SRO2 | SRO1 | SRO0 |
| Channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DMOD_PWM DO3 | | | | | | | |
| 0xB002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Channel 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DMOD_PWM DO7 | | | | | | | |
| 0xB004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP – input registers

Meaning of the process input data [▶ 44]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|------|------|------|------|---------------|---|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | D13 C3P4 | D12 C2P4 | D11 C1P4 | D10 C0P4 |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V1 Ch4-7 | VERR V1 Ch0-3 |
| Latch IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | D13 | D12 | D11 | D10 |
| CNT Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freq. Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWM diag. Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0008 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP – output registers

Meaning of the process output data [▶ 53]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| OUT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DO7 C7P4 | DO6 C6P4 | DO5 C5P4 | DO4 C4P4 |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | D13 | D12 | D11 | D10 |
| CNT reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0802 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT reset |
| PWM Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0803 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |

TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP – parameter registers

Parameter description [▶ 39]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|----------|--------------|---|---|------|------|------|------|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Channel 0...channel 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | SRO7 | SRO6 | SRO5 | SRO4 | |
| 0xB001 | IST DI0 | | | | | | | | DIFT DI0 | DMOD_CNT DI0 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB002 | IST DI1 | | | | | | | | DIFT DI1 | DMOD DI1 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB003 | IST DI2 | | | | | | | | DIFT DI2 | DMOD DI2 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB004 | IST DI3 | | | | | | | | DIFT DI3 | DMOD DI3 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DMOD_PWM DO7 | | | | | | | |

TBEN-S1-4DXP – input registers

Meaning of the process input data [▶ 44]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|----|----|----|------|------|------|------|---------------|---|---|---|----------|----------|---------------|---------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX3 C3P4 | DX2 C2P4 | DX1 C1P4 | DX0 C0P4 |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 Ch2-3 | VERR V1 Ch0-1 |
| Latch IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| CNT Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freq. Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWM diag. Ch 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-----------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 0x0008 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S1-4DXP – output registers

Meaning of the process output data [▶ 53]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| OUT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX3 C3P4 | DX2 C2P4 | DX1 C1P4 | DX0 C0P4 |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| CNT reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0802 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT reset |
| PWM Ch3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0803 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |

TBEN-S1-4DXP – parameter registers

Parameter description [▶ 39]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|----|----|----|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---|--------------|---|---|------|------|------|------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Channel 0...channel 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB000 | - | - | - | - | EN DO3 | EN DO2 | EN DO1 | EN DO0 | - | - | - | - | SRO3 | SRO2 | SRO1 | SRO0 |
| Channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB001 | IST DX0 | | | | | | | DIFT DX0 | | DMOD_CNT DX0 | | | | | | |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB002 | IST DX1 | | | | | | | DIFT DX1 | | DMOD DX1 | | | | | | |
| Channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB003 | IST DX2 | | | | | | | DIFT DX2 | | DMOD DX2 | | | | | | |
| Channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB004 | IST DX3 | | | | | | | DIFT DX3 | | DMOD_PWM DX3 | | | | | | |

TBEN-S1-8DXP – input registers

Meaning of the process input data [▶ 44]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 C7P4 | DX6 C6P4 | DX5 C5P4 | DX4 C4P4 | DX3 C3P4 | DX2 C2P4 | DX1 C1P4 | DX0 C0P4 |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | ERR7 | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 Ch4-7 | VERR V1 Ch0-3 | |
| Latch IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| CNT Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freq. Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWM diag. Ch 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR | |
| PWM diag. Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0009 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn | |

TBEN-S1-8DXP – output registers

Meaning of the process output data [▶ 53]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| OUT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 C7P4 | DX6 C6P4 | DX5 C5P4 | DX4 C4P4 | DX3 C3P4 | DX2 C2P4 | DX1 C1P4 | DX0 C0P4 |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| CNT reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0802 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT reset |
| PWM Ch3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0803 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |
| PWM Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0804 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |

TBEN-S1-8DXP – parameter registers

Parameter description [▶ 39]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Channel 0...channel 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB000 | EN DO7 | EN DO6 | EN DO5 | EN DO4 | EN DO3 | EN DO2 | EN DO1 | EN DO0 | SRO7 | SRO6 | SRO5 | SRO4 | SRO3 | SRO2 | SRO1 | SRO0 | |
| Channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB001 | IST DX0 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX0 | DMOD_CNT DX0 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB002 | IST DX1 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX1 | DMOD DX1 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB003 | IST DX2 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX2 | DMOD DX2 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB004 | IST DX3 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX3 | DMOD_PWM DX3 | | | | | | | |
| 0xB005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Channel 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB006 | IST DX4 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX4 | DMOD DX4 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB007 | IST DX5 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX5 | DMOD DX5 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB008 | IST DX6 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX6 | DMOD DX6 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB009 | IST DX7 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX7 | DMOD_PWM DX7 | | | | | | | |
| 0xB00A | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TBEN-S2-8DXP – input registers

Meaning of the process input data [▶ 44]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 C3P2 | DX6 C3P4 | DX5 C2P2 | DX4 C2P4 | DX3 C1P2 | DX2 C1P4 | DX1 C0P2 | DX0 C0P4 |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | ERR7 | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 P1 Ch6-7 | VERR V2 P1 Ch4-5 | VERR V1 P1 Ch2-3 | VERR V1 P1 Ch0-1 | |
| Latch IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| CNT Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freq. Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PWM diag. Ch 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO3 | |
| PWM diag. Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO7 | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0009 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S2-8DXP – output registers

Meaning of the process output data [▶ 53]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| OUT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0800 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 C3P2 | DX6 C3P4 | DX5 C2P2 | DX4 C2P4 | DX3 C2P2 | DX2 C1P4 | DX1 C0P2 | DX0 C0P4 |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0801 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| CNT reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0802 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT reset |
| PWM Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0803 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |
| PWM Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0804 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |
| VAUX Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0805 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX 1 P1 C3 | VAUX 1 P1 C2 | VAUX 1 P1 C1 | VAUX 1 P1 C0 |

TBEN-S2-8DXP – parameter registers

Parameter description [▶ 39]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------------|----------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------------------|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Channel 0...channel 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB000 | EN DO7 | EN DO6 | EN DO5 | EN DO4 | EN DO3 | EN DO2 | EN DO1 | EN DO0 | SRO7 | SRO6 | SRO5 | SRO4 | SRO3 | SRO2 | SRO1 | SRO0 | |
| Channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB001 | IST DX0 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX0 | DMOD_CNT DX0 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB002 | IST DX1 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX1 | DMOD DX1 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB003 | IST DX2 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX2 | DMOD DX2 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB004 | IST DX3 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX3 | DMOD_PWM DX3 | | | | | | | |
| 0xB005 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB006 | IST DX4 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX4 | DMOD DX4 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB007 | IST DX5 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX5 | DMOD DX5 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB008 | IST DX6 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX6 | DMOD DX6 | | | | | | | |
| Channel 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB009 | IST DX7 | | | | | | | | DIFT DX7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | DMOD_PWM DX7 | |
| 0xB00A | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| VAUX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB00B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 Pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 Pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) | |
| 0xB00C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 Pin1 C3 (Ch6/7) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 Pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) | |

TBEN-S2-4AI – input registers

Meaning of the process input data [▶ 51]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|--------|-----|------------------|-----|-----|-----|--------|------|--------|-----------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| AI0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LSB |
| AI1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LSB |
| AI2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LSB |
| AI3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LSB |
| Diagnostics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Channel 1 | | | | | | | | Channel 0 | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE |
| | Channel 3 | | | | | | | | Channel 2 | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S2-4AI – parameter registers

Parameter description [▶ 39]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------|----|-----|----|-------|----|-----|-----|------|---|-----|---|-----|-----|-----|---|--|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB000 | INFIL | | | | DRE | | DCH | DDI | OPM | | | | - | TMU | SUP | | |
| 0xB001 | RTDWT | | RRA | | RWT | | CWT | | IMR | | VWT | | UMR | | | | |
| 0xB002 | TCT | | | | TCCCJ | | | | RTDT | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB003 | INFIL | | | | DRE | | DCH | DDI | OPM | | | | - | TMU | SUP | | |
| 0xB004 | RTDWT | | RRA | | RWT | | CWT | | IMR | | VWT | | UMR | | | | |
| 0xB005 | TCT | | | | TCCCJ | | | | RTDT | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB006 | INFIL | | | | DRE | | DCH | DDI | OPM | | | | - | TMU | SUP | | |
| 0xB007 | RTDWT | | RRA | | RWT | | CWT | | IMR | | VWT | | UMR | | | | |
| 0xB008 | TCT | | | | TCCCJ | | | | RTDT | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB009 | INFIL | | | | DRE | | DCH | DDI | OPM | | | | - | TMU | SUP | | |
| 0xB00A | RTDWT | | RRA | | RWT | | CWT | | IMR | | VWT | | UMR | | | | |
| 0xB00B | TCT | | | | TCCCJ | | | | RTDT | | | | | | | | |

TBEN-S2-4AO – input registers

Meaning of the process input data [► 51]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|------------------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-----------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Diagnostics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Channel 1 | | | | | | | | Channel 0 | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | WBR | OVL | - | - | - | - | - | - | WBR | OVL |
| | Channel 3 | | | | | | | | Channel 2 | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | WBR | OVL | - | - | - | - | - | - | WBR | OVL |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

TBEN-S2-4AO – output registers

Meaning of the process output data [► 56]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| AO0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0800 | MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LSB |
| AO1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0801 | MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LSB |
| AO2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0802 | MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LSB |
| AO3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0803 | MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LSB |

TBEN-S2-4AO – parameter registers

Parameter description [▶ 39]

| Register no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------|----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|----------|-----|---|---|---|-----|---|-----|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 |
| Channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB000 | - | - | - | ORM | DRE | | DCH | DDI | OPM | | | | - | | FFB |
| 0xB001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | URA | | | | IRA | | |
| 0xB002 | SVAL MSB | | | | | | | SVAL LSB | | | | | | | |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB003 | - | - | - | ORM | DRE | | DCH | DDI | OPM | | | | - | | FFB |
| 0xB004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | URA | | | | IRA | | |
| 0xB005 | SVAL MSB | | | | | | | SVAL LSB | | | | | | | |
| Channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB006 | - | - | - | ORM | DRE | | DCH | DDI | OPM | | | | - | | FFB |
| 0xB007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | URA | | | | IRA | | |
| 0xB008 | SVAL MSB | | | | | | | SVAL LSB | | | | | | | |
| Channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0xB009 | - | - | - | ORM | DRE | | DCH | DDI | OPM | | | | - | | FFB |
| 0xB00A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | URA | | | | IRA | | |
| 0xB00B | SVAL MSB | | | | | | | SVAL LSB | | | | | | | |

8.6.5 Meaning of the register bits

| Designation | Meaning |
|----------------------------|---|
| In-/output data | |
| AI | Analog input |
| AO | Analog output |
| C | Connector |
| DI | Digital input |
| DO | Digital output |
| DX | DXP channel |
| P | Pin |
| Module status | |
| ARGEE | ARGEE program running in the device. |
| COM | Device-internal communication disturbed |
| DiagWarn | Diagnostics available at the device. |
| FCE | The Force Mode is activated, which means, the actual output values may no match the ones defined and sent by the field bus. |
| V ₁ | System power supply too low (< 18 VDC). |
| V ₂ | System power supply too low (< 18 VDC). |
| Channel diagnostics | |
| CJE | Cold junction error |
| ERR | Overcurrent at the respective output |
| LLVU | Lower limit value underrun |

| Designation | Meaning |
|--|---|
| OFL | Overflow |
| OVL | Overload/overcurrent |
| RTDSC | Overcurrent (RTD only) |
| UFL | Underflow |
| ULVE | Upper limit value exceeded |
| V1AOL | Overcurrent VAUX1 |
| WBR | Wire break |
| Parameters | |
| The chapter Parameterizing and Configuring [▶ 39] contains a detailed parameter description. | |
| Digital modules | |
| DMOD | Extended digital function |
| DMOD_CNT | Extended digital function counter |
| DMOD_PWM | Extended digital function PWM |
| EN_DO | Activate output |
| IST | Impulse stretch |
| SRO | Manual reset after overcurrent |
| VAUX1 Pin1 Cx (Chy-z) | Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 |
| Analog modules | |
| TBEN-S2-4AI | |
| CWT | Current wiring type |
| DCH | Deactivate channel |
| DDI | Deactivate diagnostics |
| DRE | Data representation |
| INFL | Input averaging filter |
| IMR | Current range |
| OPM | Operation mode |
| RRA | Resistance range |
| RTDT | RTD type |
| RTDWT | RTD wiring type |
| RWT | Resistance wiring type |
| SUP | Mains suppression |
| TCCCJ | Thermocouple cold junction compensation |
| TCT | Thermocouple type |
| TMU | Temperature unit |
| UMR | Voltage range |
| VWT | Voltage wiring type |
| TBEN-S2-4AO | |
| DCH | Deactivate channel |
| DDI | Deactivate diagnostics |
| DRE | Data representation |
| FFB | Output on fieldbus error |
| IRA | Current range |
| OPM | Operation mode |

| Designation | Meaning |
|-------------|----------------------|
| ORM | Output recovery mode |
| SVAl | Substitute value |
| URA | Voltage range |

8.6.6 Error behavior (watchdog)

Behavior of outputs

In case of a failure of the Modbus communication, the outputs' behavior is as follows, depending on the defined time for the Watchdog (register 0x1120):

| Watchdog | Behavior of outputs |
|---------------------------|---|
| 0 ms | All outputs maintain the actual value in case of an error |
| > 0 ms (default = 500 ms) | Outputs switch to 0 after the watchdog time has expired (setting in register 0x1120). |



NOTE

Setting the outputs to predefined substitute values is not possible in Modbus TCP. Eventually parameterized substitute values will not be used.

Behavior of the BUS LED

If the watchdog triggers, the BUS LED behaves as follows:

| Watchdog | BUS LED |
|----------|---------|
| Tripped | Red |

Behavior of the device in case of loss of Modbus communication

If Modbus is the active protocol and all Modbus connections are closed, the watchdog switches all outputs to "0" after the watchdog time has expired, unless another protocol (PROFINET, Ethernet/IP) has been activated in the meantime.

8.7 Connecting the devices to CODESYS PLC with Modbus TCP master

Used hardware

The following hardware components are used in this example:

- Turck-HMI TX507-P3CV01 (Modbus TCP Master, IP address: 192.168.1.15)
- Block module TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP (IP address: 192,168,201)

Used software

The following software tools are used in this example:

- CODESYS 3.5.8.1 (can be dwonloaded for free under www.turck.com)

Prerequisites

- The programming software has been started.
- A new project has been created.
- The PLC has been added to the project.

8.7.1 Connecting the device to the PLC

The following components have to be added to CODESYS first, in order to connect the device to the PLC.

- Ethernet Adapter
- Modbus TCP Master
- Modbus TCP Slave

Adding the Ethernet adapter

- ▶ Right-click the **Device (TX507-P3CV01)**.

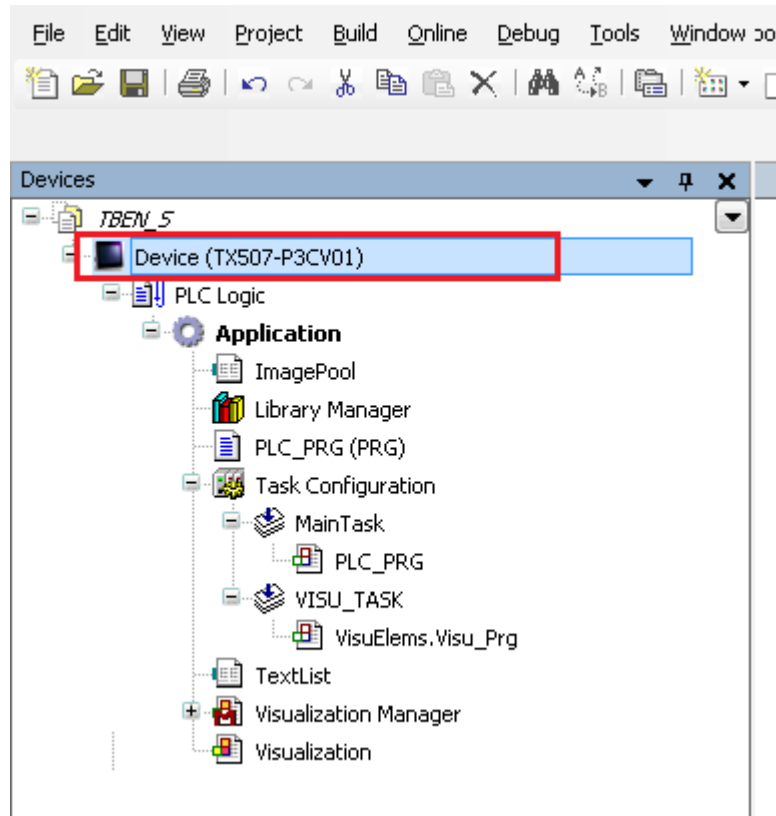


Fig. 58: Project tree

- ▶ Select **Add Device**.
- ▶ Select the Ethernet Adapter
- ▶ Click **Add Device**.
- ⇒ The Ethernet Adapter is added to the project tree as **Ethernet (Ethernet)**.

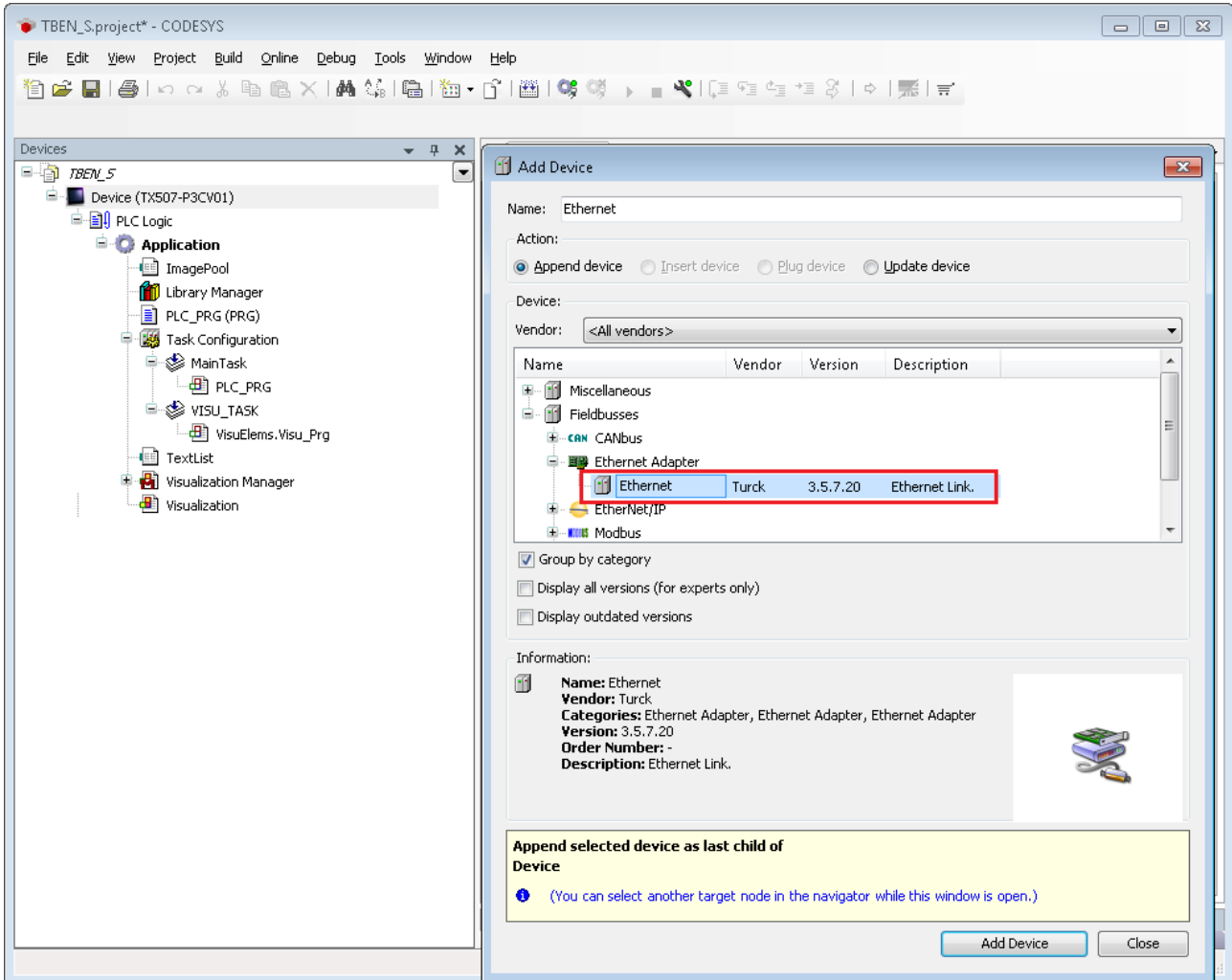


Fig. 59: Adding the Ethernet adapter

Adding the Modbus master

- ▶ Right-click the **Ethernet (Ethernet)** in the project tree.
- ▶ Select **Add Device**.
- ▶ Double-click **Modbus TCP Master**.
- ⇒ The Modbus Master is added to the project tree as **Modbus_TCP_Master**.

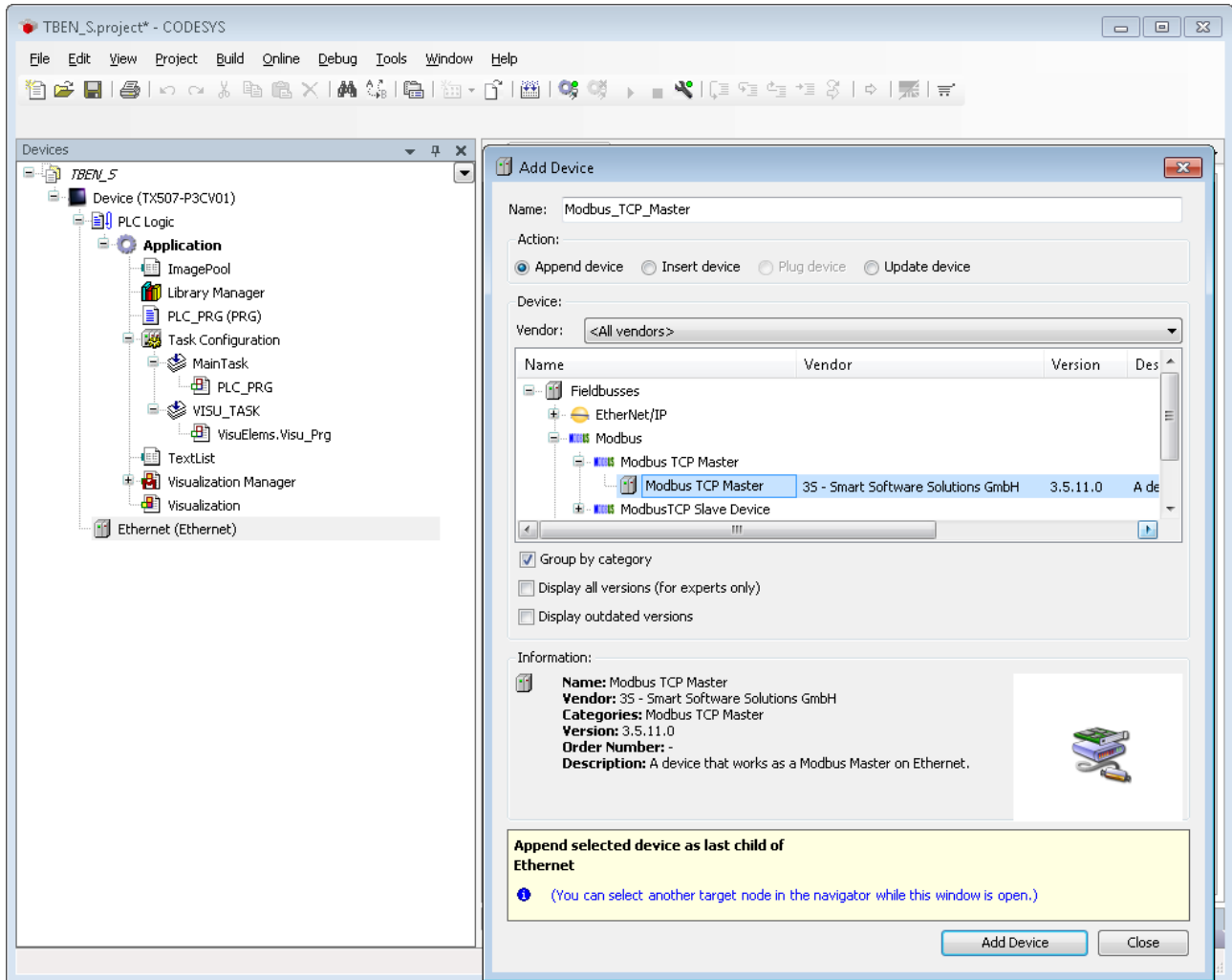


Fig. 60: Adding the Modbus master

Adding a Modbus slave

- ▶ Right-click the **Modbus TCP Master** in the project tree.
- ▶ Select **Add Device**.
- ▶ Double-click the **Modbus TCP Slave**.
- ⇒ The Modbus Slave is added to the project tree as **Modbus_TCP_Slave**.

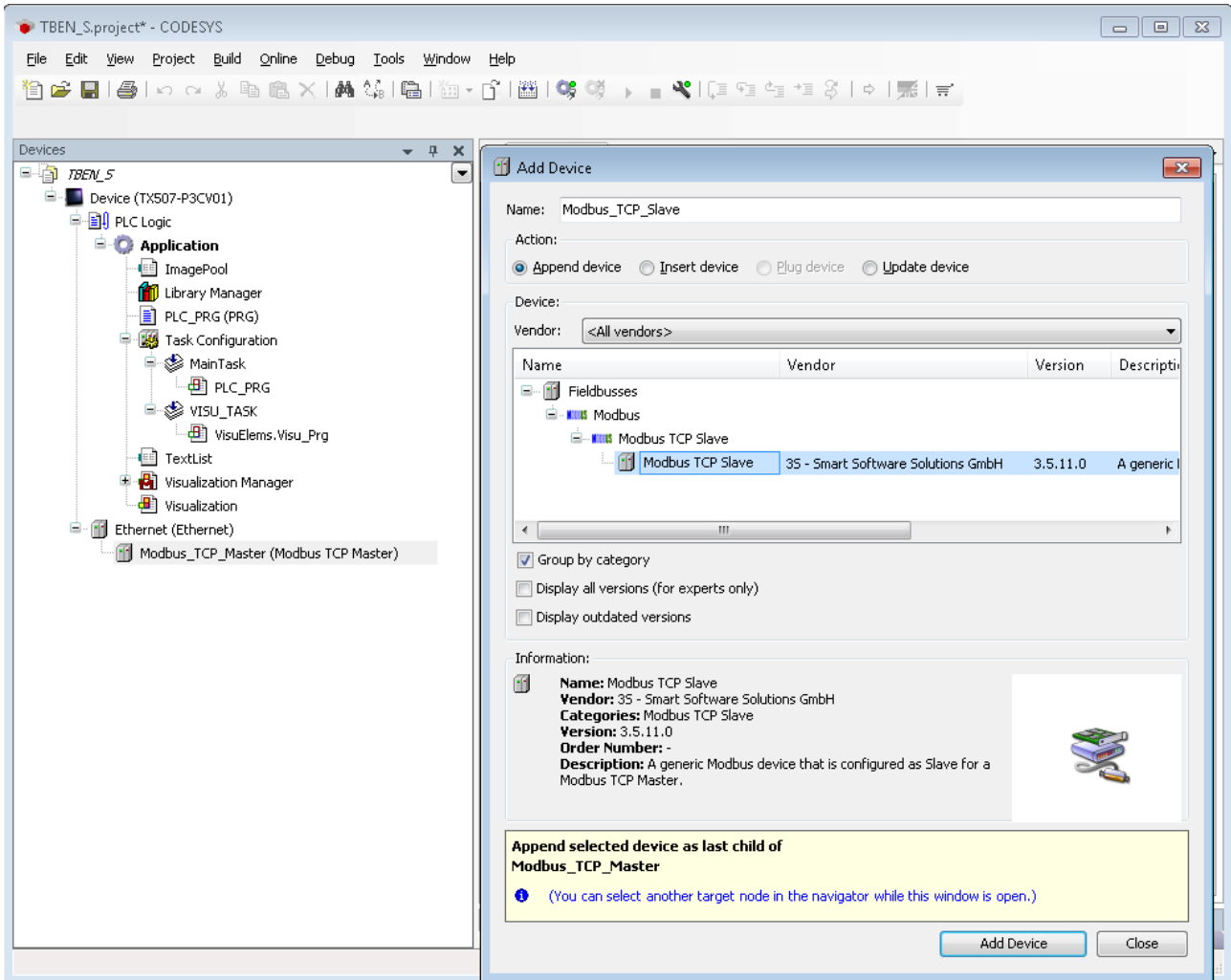


Fig. 61: Adding a Modbus slave

8.7.2 Configuring the network interface

- ▶ Click **Device** → **Scan Network**.
- ▶ Modbus Master (here: TX507-P3CV01) and confirm with OK.

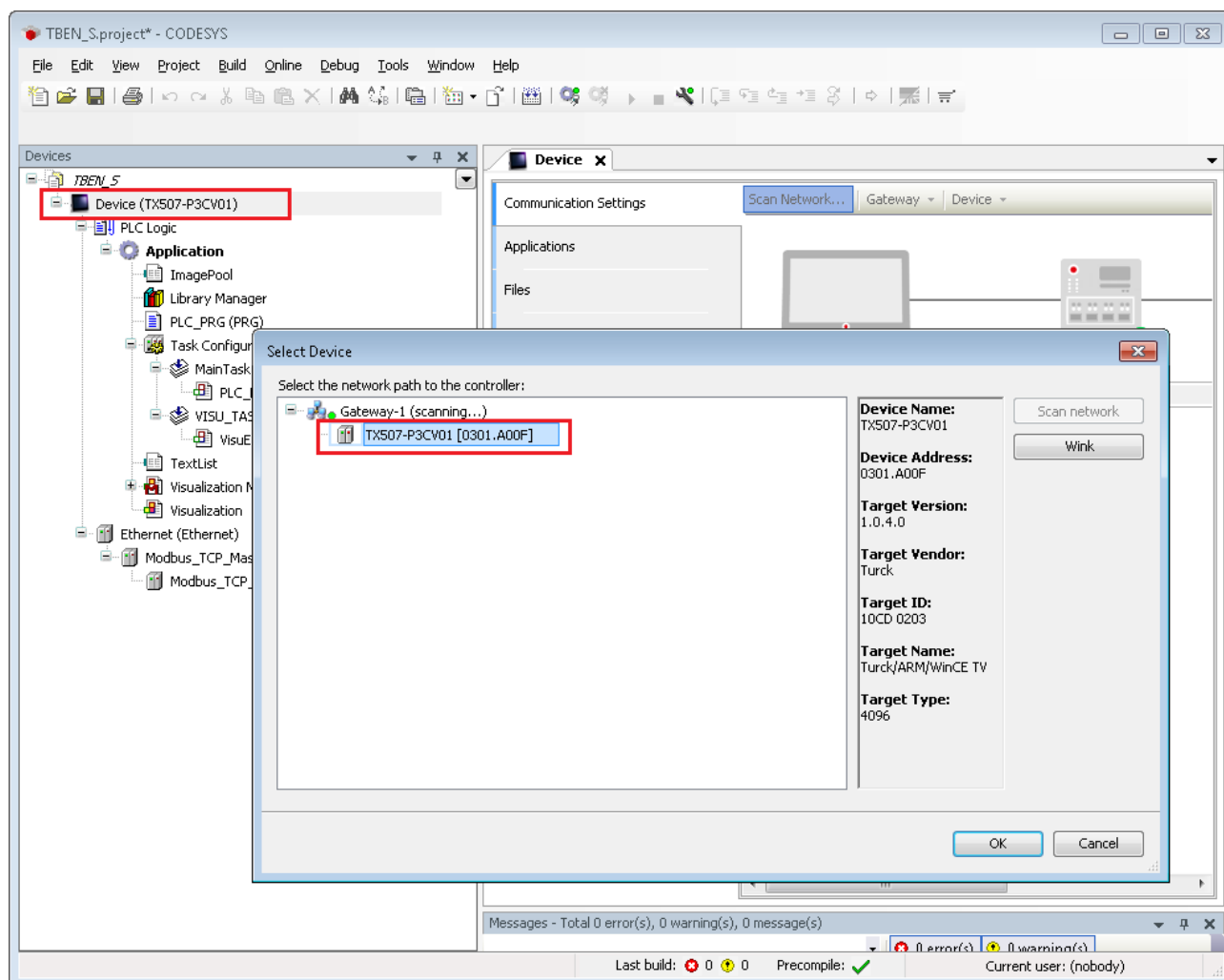


Fig. 62: Configuring the network interface to the Modbus master

- ▶ Double-click **Ethernet**.
- ▶ Open the dialog box **Network Adapter** by clicking the ... button in the register tab **General**.
- ▶ Select the interfac of the TX507 (here: 192.168.1.15).

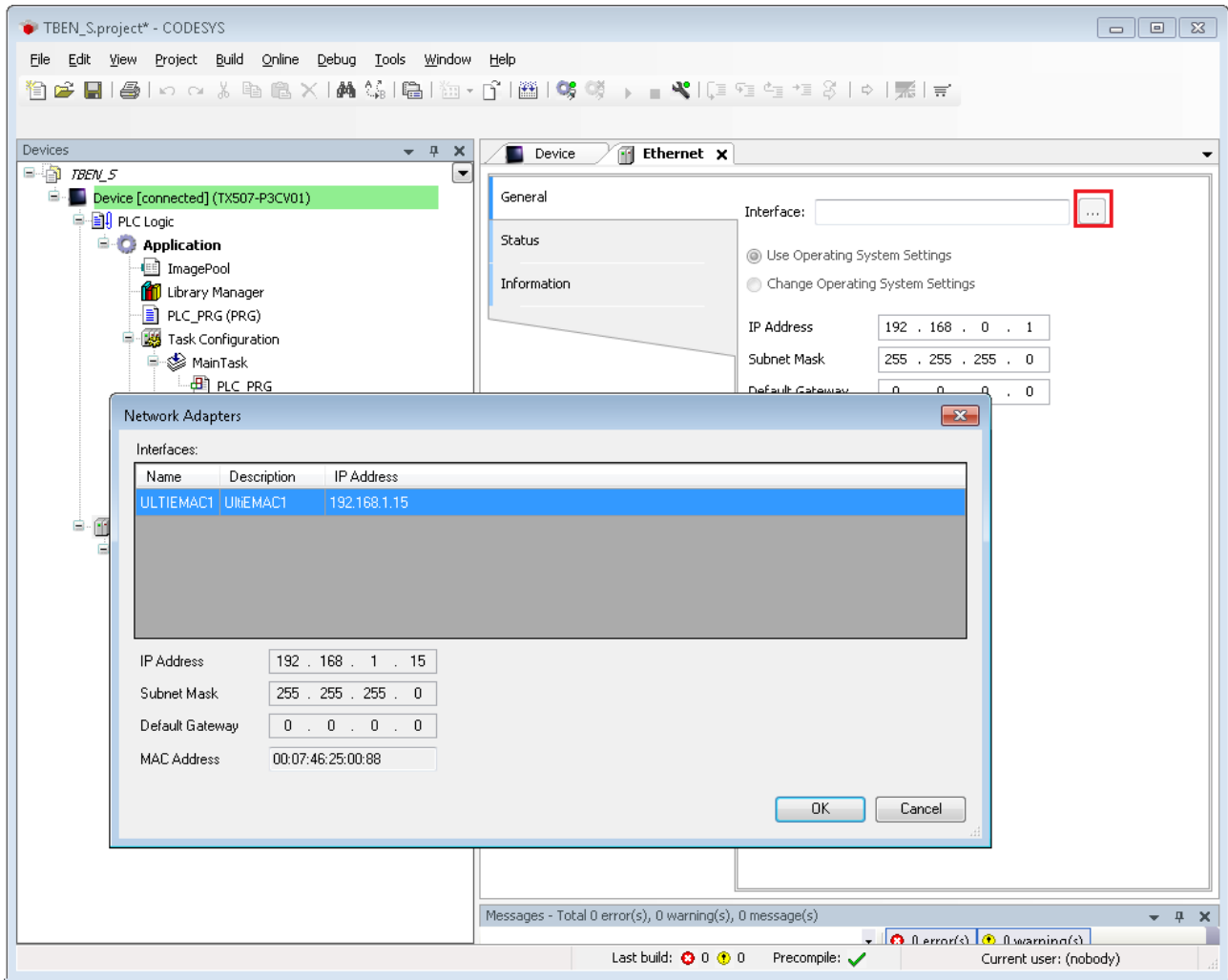


Fig. 63: Modbus master – selecting the interface

8.7.3 Modbus TCP slave – configuring the IP address

- ▶ Double-click the Modbus TCP Slave.
- ▶ Enter the slave's IP address in the **General** register tab (here: 192.268.1.201).

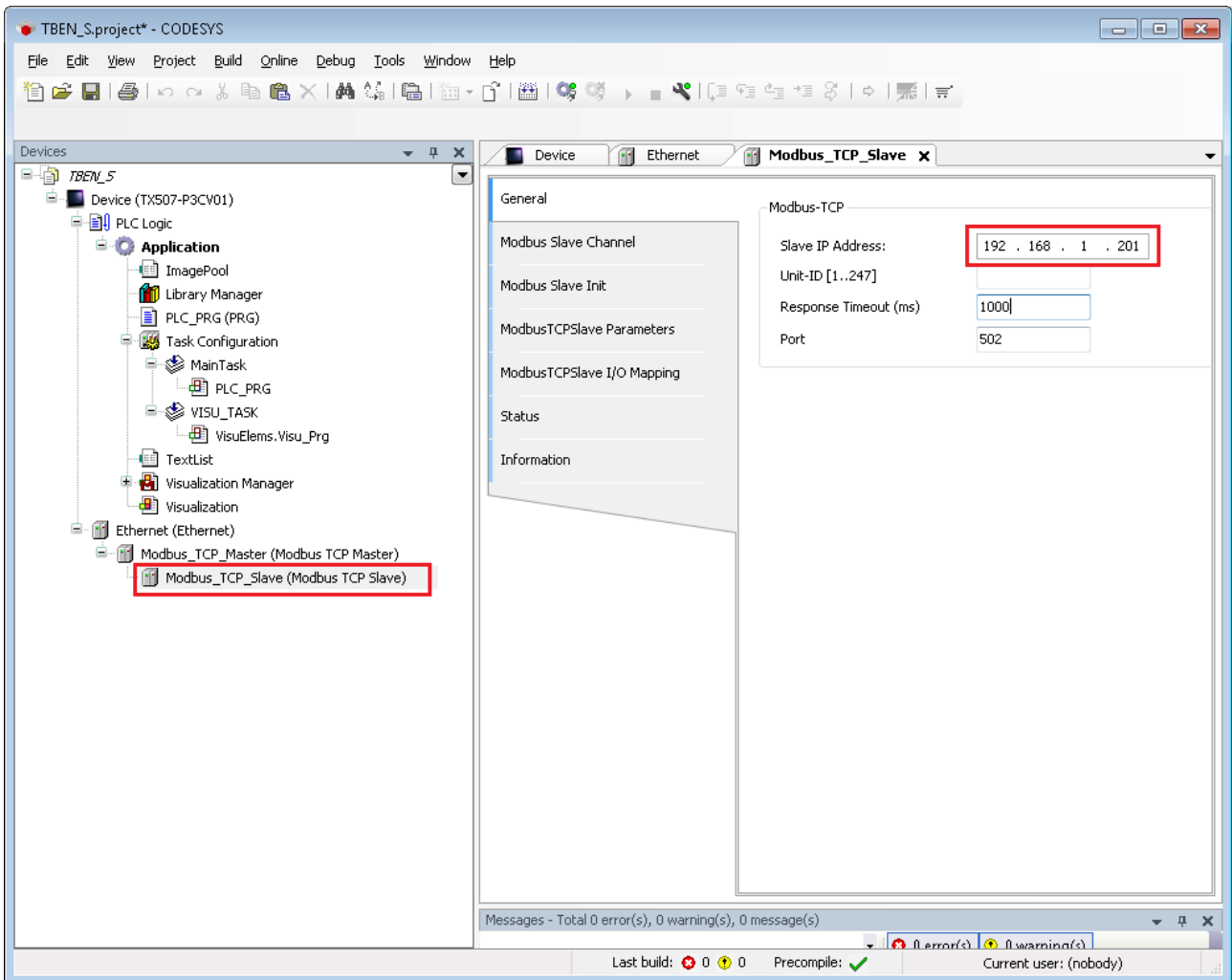


Fig. 64: Modbus TCP slave – configuring the IP address

8.7.4 Defining modbus channels

Defining channel 0 (input data)

- ▶ Double-click the Modbus TCP Slave.
- ▶ In the register tab **Modbus Slave Channel** select **Add Channel**.
- ▶ Enter the following values:
 Channel name
 Access type: Read Input Registers
 Offset: 0x0000
 Length: 1 register
- ▶ Confirm with OK.

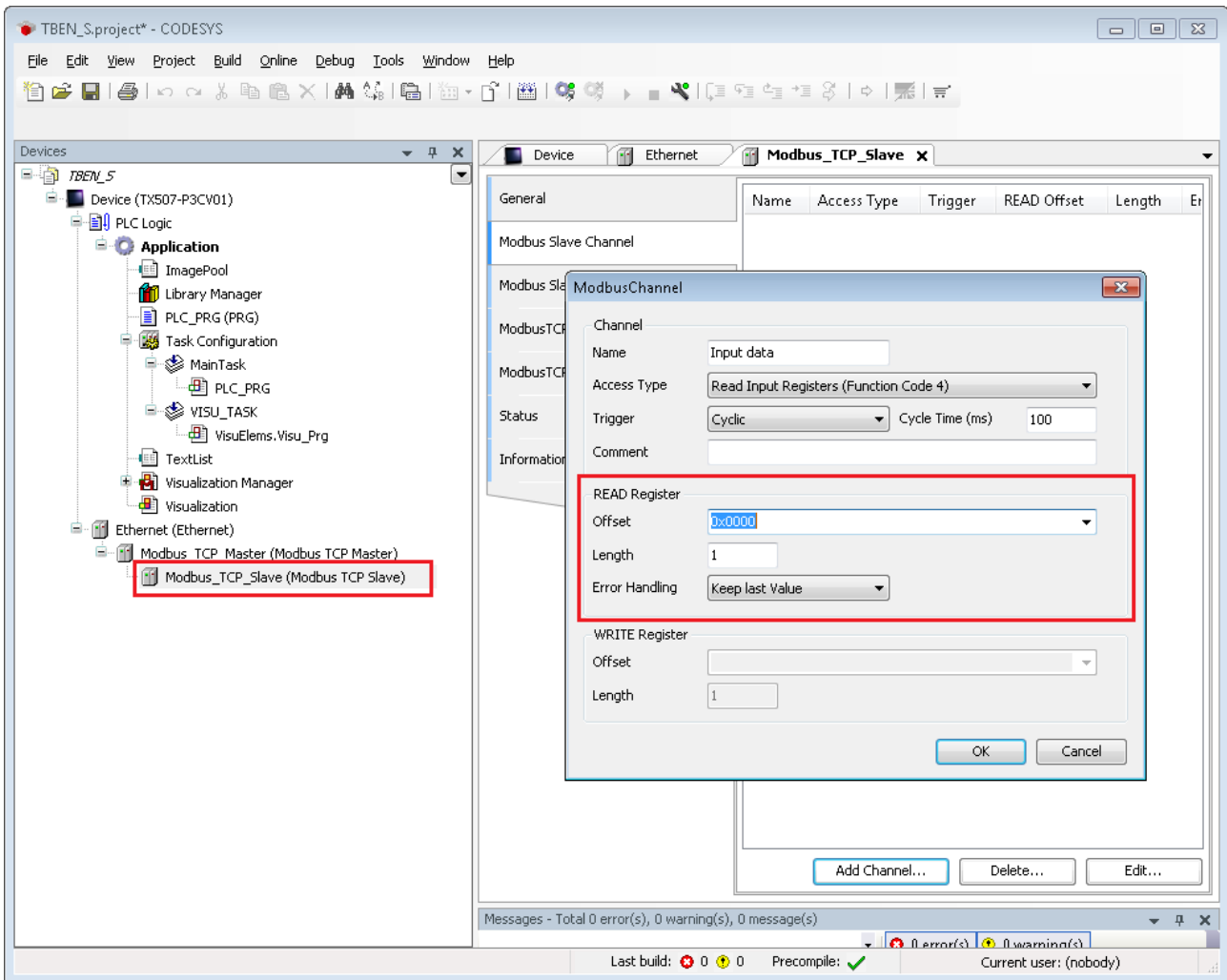


Fig. 65: Defining the input register

Defining channel 1 (output data)

- ▶ Double-click the Modbus TCP Slave.
- ▶ In the register tab **Modbus Slave Channel** select **Add Channel**.
- ▶ Enter the following values:
Channel name
Access type: Write Single Register
Offset: 0x0800
Length: 1 register
- ▶ Confirm with OK.

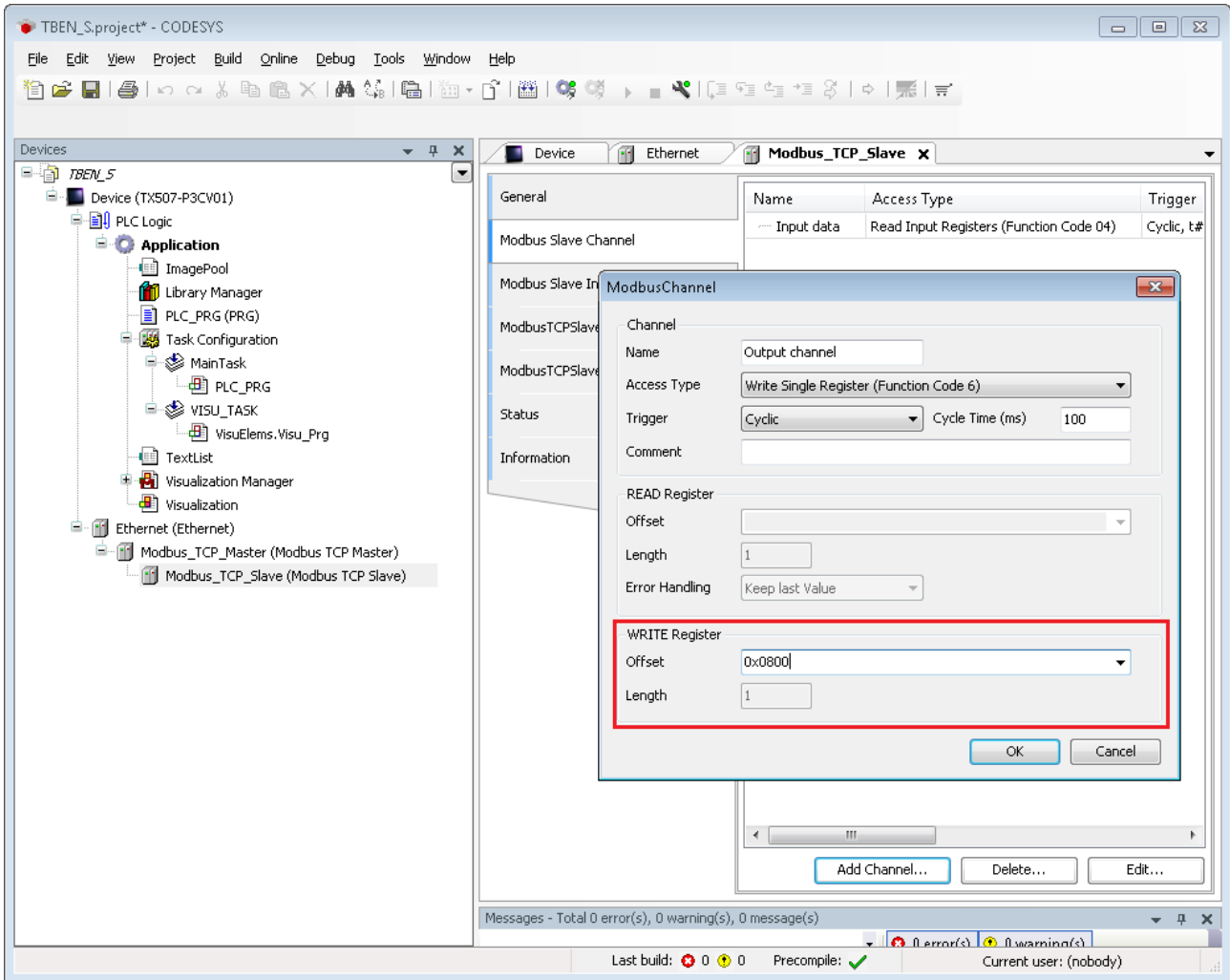


Fig. 66: Defining the output register

8.7.5 Going online with the PLC

- ▶ Select the device.
- ▶ Click **Online** → **Login**.

8.7.6 Reading process data

The process data can be interpreted by means of the mapping [▶ 76] if the device is connected to the PLC.

- ▶ Double-click the Modbus TCP Slave.
- ▶ Click the register tab **ModbusTCP Slave I/O Mapping**.
- ▶ Set the function **Always update variables** to **Activated 1(...)**.
- ⇒ The process data are displayed.

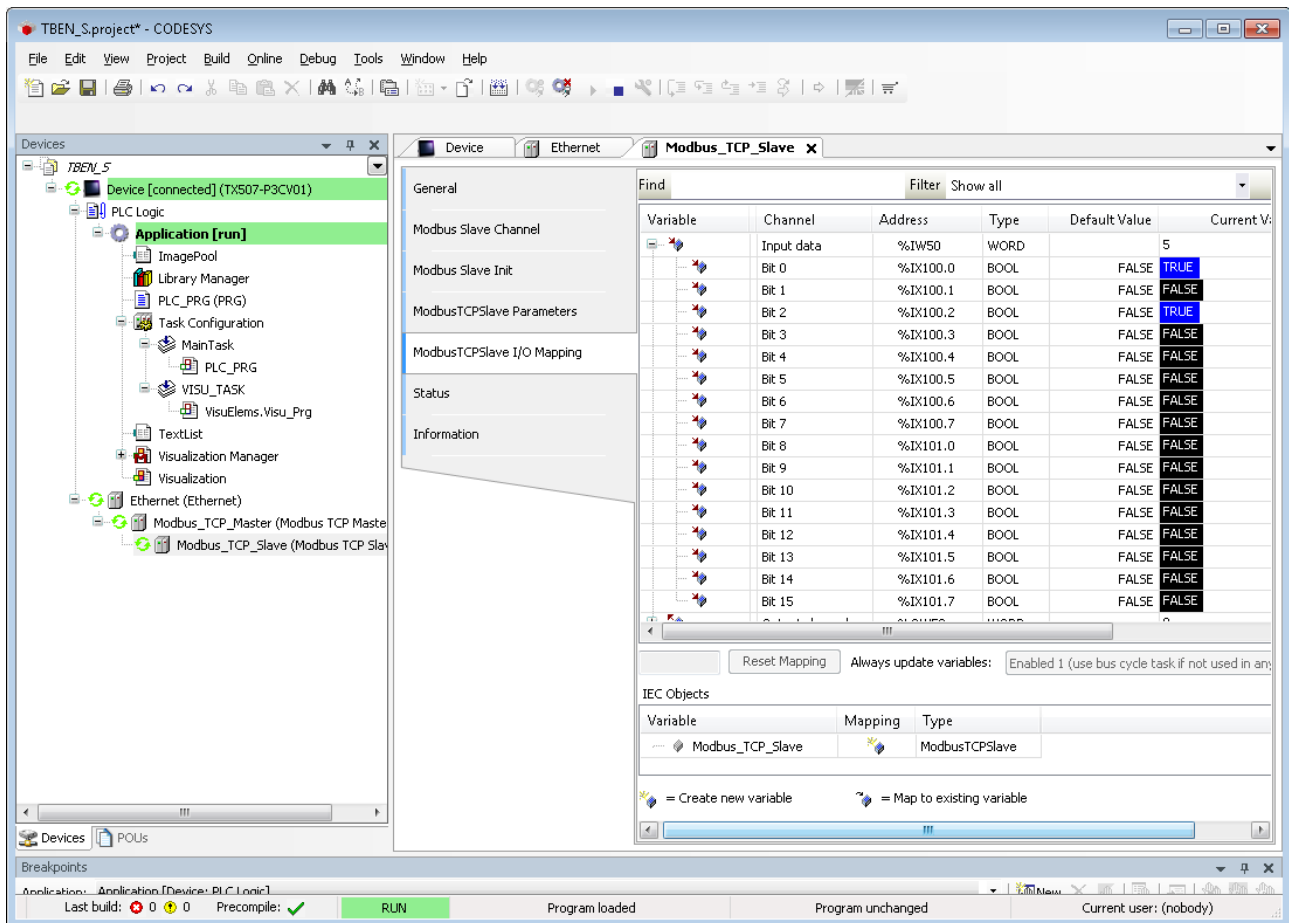


Fig. 67: Process data

8.8 Configuring the devices at EtherNet/IP

8.8.1 Common EtherNet/IP features

| Feature | Description |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| QuickConnect | < 500 ms |
| Device Level Ring (DLR) | Yes |
| Number of TCP connections | 3 |
| Number of CIP connections | 10 |
| Input assembly instance | 103 |
| Output assembly instance | 104 |
| Configuration assembly Instance | 106 |

8.8.2 EDS files and catalog files

The EDS and catalog files can be downloaded free of charge from www.turck.com.

8.8.3 QuickConnect (QC)

The devices support QuickConnect. QuickConnect enables a PLC to build up connections to EtherNet/IP nodes in less than 500 ms after switching-on the power supply for the EtherNet/IP network. The fast start-up is necessary for fast tool changing applications at robot arms for example in the automobile industry.

The devices support QuickConnect. The function can only be guaranteed for the digital channels.

QuickConnect can be activated via the web server in RSLogix, via or via the Configuration Assembly or Class Instance Attribute.



NOTE

Activating QuickConnect also activated the automatic setting of all necessary port-properties.

| Port property | Status |
|--------------------|-------------|
| Autonegotiation | disabled |
| Transmission speed | 100BaseT |
| Duplex | Full duplex |
| Topology | linear |
| AutoMDIX | disabled |

Please read chapter "Connecting" [▶ 27], for more information about the correct Ethernet-cabling in QC-applications.

Activating QuickConnect via Configuration Assembly

The Configuration Assembly is part of the Assembly Class of the device.

- ▶ Configuring the Configuration Assembly in RSLogix.
- ▶ Activate QuickConnect via byte 9, bit 0 = 1 in the Controller Tags.

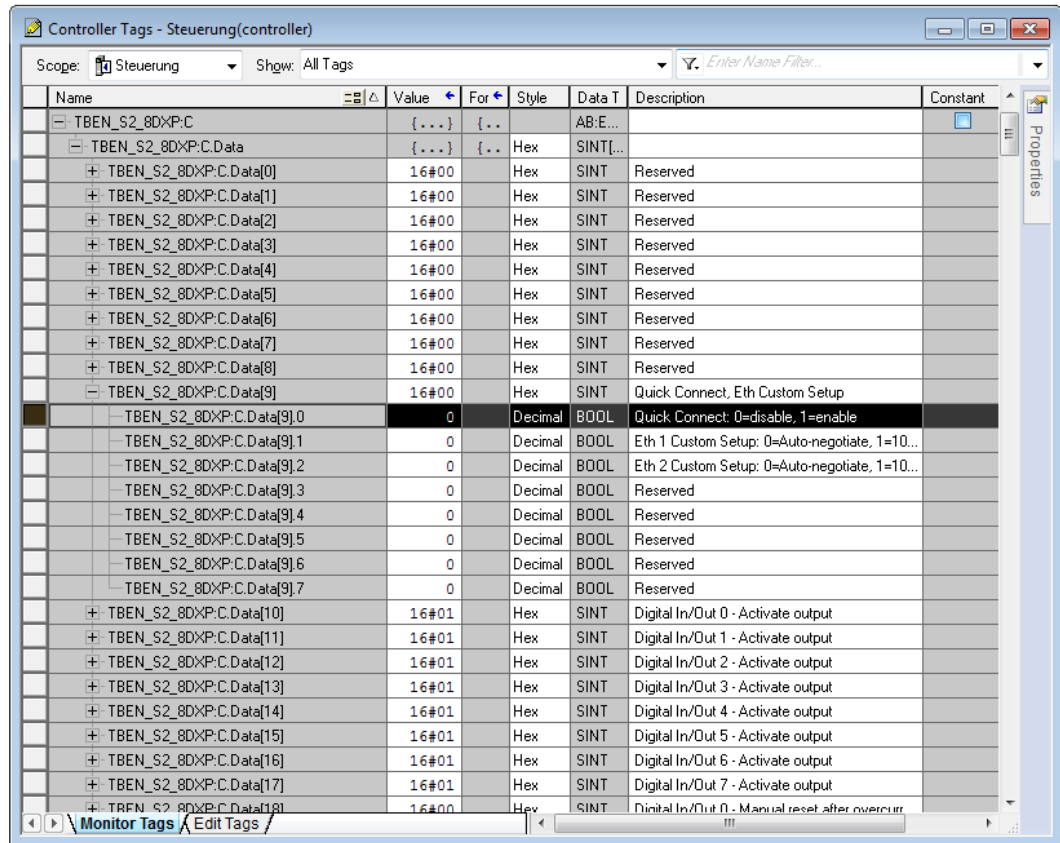


Fig. 68: Configuring QuickConnect in RSLogix

Activating Quick Connect via Class Instance Attribute

- ▶ Activate Quick Connect via Class Instance Attribute as follows:

| Class | Instance | Attribute | Value |
|-------|----------|-----------|--|
| 0xF5 | 0x01 | 0x0C | 0: deactivated (default) 1: activated |

Activating QuickConnect via the web server

- ▶ Activate the **Activate QuickConnect** checkbox in the web server

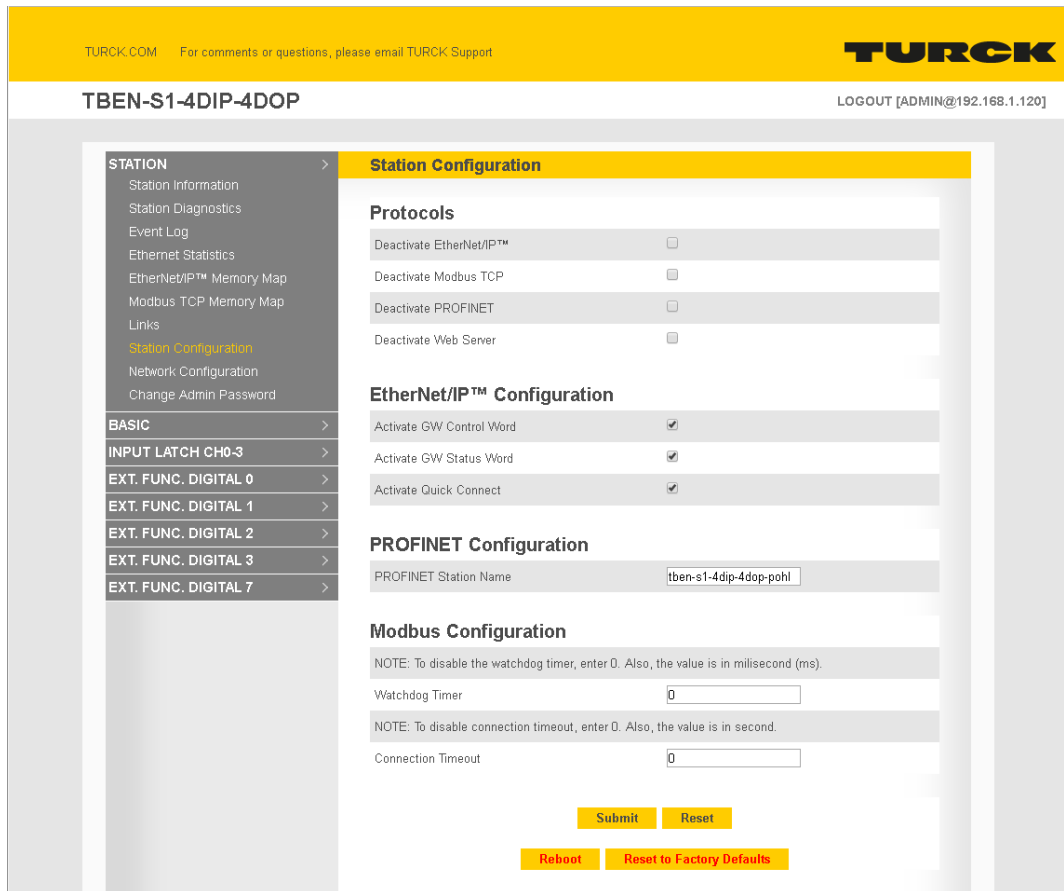


Fig. 69: Activating Quick Connect in the web server

8.8.4 Device Level Ring (DLR)

The devices support DLR. The Device Level Ring (DLR)-redundancy protocol is used to increase the stability of EtherNet/IP networks. DLR-enabled devices have an integrated switch and can thus be integrated into a ring topology. The DLR protocol is used to detect an interruption in the ring. If the data line is interrupted, data are sent through an alternative network section, so that the network can be reconfigured as soon as possible. DLR-capable network nodes are provided with extended diagnostic functions which enable the devices to localize errors and thus decrease the time for error search and maintenance.

8.8.5 Diagnostic messages via process data

Besides the evaluation of diagnostic data via Explicit Messages, TBEN-S from firmware version 3.1.4.0 (digital modules) and Firmware-Version 3.1.2.0 (analog modules) with EtherNet/ IP offer the possibility of mapping diagnostic data into the process data. The diagnostic messages are directly mapped into the process data. Additionally, the device's status word contains the module diagnostics.

The status word contains the module status.

| Byte no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------|-------------------|---|---|---|---|------------------|----------------------------|
| | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| 0 (LSB) | Under-voltage V2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | Module diagnostics pending |
| 1 (MSB) | - | Force Mode active | - | - | - | - | Under-voltage V1 | - |

Control word

The control word has no function.

8.8.6 EtherNet/IP standard classes

The modules support the following EtherNet/IP standard classes in accordance with the CIP specification.

| Class code | | Object name |
|------------|------|-----------------------------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | |
| 01 | 0x01 | Identity Object [▶ 110] |
| 04 | 0x04 | Assembly Object [▶ 111] |
| 06 | 0x06 | Connection Manager Object [▶ 134] |
| 245 | 0xF5 | TCP/IP Interface Object [▶ 135] |
| 246 | 0xF6 | Ethernet Link Object [▶ 138] |

Identity Object (0x01)

The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 2.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to the Turck products.

Instance attributes

| Attribute no. | | Attribute name | Get/set | Type | Value |
|---------------|------|--------------------------------|---------|------------------------------------|---|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Vendor ID | G | UINT | Contains the manufacturer ID. Turck = 0x46 |
| 2 | 0x02 | Product type | G | UINT | Shows the general product type. Communications Adapter 12 _{dez} = 0x0C |
| 3 | 0x03 | Product code | G | UINT | Identifies a special product in a device type. default: 27247 _{dec} = 6A6F |
| 4 | 0x04 | Revision ■ Major ■ Minor | G | STRUCT OF: ■ USINT ■ USINT | Revision of the device which is represented by the Identity Object. ■ 0x01 ■ 0x06 |
| 5 | 0x05 | Device status | G | WORD | WORD |
| 6 | 0x06 | Serial number | G | UDINT | Contains the identification number of the product (the last 3 bytes of the MAC-ID). |
| 7 | 0x07 | Product name | G | STRUCT OF: USINT STRING [13] | i.e.: TBEN-S2-4IOL |

Device Status

| Bit | Name | Definition |
|-------|------------|---|
| 0...1 | reserved | default = 0 |
| 2 | Configured | TRUE = 1: The application in the device has been configured (default setting). |
| 3 | reserved | default = 0 |

| Bit | Name | Definition |
|---------|-------------------------|---|
| 4...7 | Extended Device Status | 0011 = no I/O connection established 0110 = at least one I/O connection in RUN mode 0111 = at least one I/O connection established, all in IDLE mode All other settings = reserved |
| 8 | Minor recoverable fault | Recoverable fault, e.g.: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Undervoltage ■ Force-Mode in DTM active ■ Diagnostic active at I/O channel |
| 9...10 | reserved | |
| 11 | Diag | Common error bit |
| 12...15 | reserved | default = 0 |

Common services

| Service code | | Class | Instance | Service name |
|--------------|------|-------|----------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Yes | Yes | Get_Attribute_All returns a predefined list of object attributes |
| 5 | 0x05 | No | Yes | reset starts the reset service for the device |
| 14 | 0x0E | Yes | Yes | Get_Attribute_Single returns the content of a specified attribute |
| 16 | 0x10 | No | No | Set_Attribute_Single changes a single attribute |

Assembly Object (0x04)

Assembly Objects bind attributes of multiple objects. to allow data to or from each object to be sent or received over a single connection.

The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 2.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to the Turck products.

Class attributes

| Attr. no. | | Attribute name | Get/set | Type | Value |
|-----------|------|----------------------|---------|------|-------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Revision | G | UINT | 2 |
| 2 | 0x02 | Max. object instance | G | UINT | 104 |

Instance Attributes

| Attr. no. | | Attribute name | Get/set | Type | Value |
|-----------|------|----------------|---------|---------------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| 3 | 0x03 | Data | S | ARRAY OF BYTE | Identifies a special product in a device type. default: 27247dec = 6A6F |
| 4 | 0x04 | Size | G | UINT | Number of bytes in attribute 3: 256 or variable |

Common services

| Service code | Class | Instance | Service name |
|--------------|-------|----------|---|
| Dec. | Hex. | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Yes | Yes |
| | | | Get_Attribute_All Returns a predefined list of object attributes. |
| 14 | 0x0E | Yes | Yes |
| | | | Get_Attribute_Single Returns the content of a specified attribute. |

Configuration Assembly (Instance 106)

The modules support Configuration Assembly.

The Configuration Assembly contains:

10 bytes module configuration data (EtherNet/IP specific)

+ x Byte (parameter data, depending on device type)

Device Configuration Data

The default values are written in **bold**.

| Designation | Value | Meaning |
|------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| QuickConnect | 0 | disabled |
| | 1 | Activated |
| Eth x Port-Setup | 0 | Auto negotiation |
| | 1 | 100BT/FD |

The port is set to autonegotiation.

Defined setting of communication parameters for the Ethernet port to:

- 100BaseT
- Full duplex

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S1-8DIP/TBEN-S1-8DIP-D

| Byte no. | | Bit no. | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|---|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Device Configuration Data [▶ 112] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0...9 | 0x00... 0x09 | - | | | | | Eth2 Port- Setup | Eth1 Port- Setup | Quick Connect | |
| Parameter data [▶ 39] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0x0A | DMOD_CNT DIO | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 0x0B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DIO | |
| 12 | 0x0C | IST DIO | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 0x0D | - | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 0x0E | DMOD DI1 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 0x0F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DI1 | |
| 16 | 0x10 | IST DI1 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 0x11 | - | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 0x12 | Assignment similar to channel 1 (byte 14...17) | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 0x13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0x14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0x15 | | | | | | | | | |
| ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | 0x26 | Assignment similar to channel 1 (byte 14...17) | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | 0x27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 0x28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | 0x29 | | | | | | | | | |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S2-8DIP

| Byte no. | | Bit no. | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|---|---|---|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Device Configuration Data [▶ 112] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0...9 | 0x00... 0x09 | - | | | | | Eth2 Port- Setup | Eth1 Port- Setup | Quick Connect | |
| Parameter data [▶ 39] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0x0A | DMOD_CNT DI0 | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 0x0B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DI0 | |
| 12 | 0x0C | IST DI0 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 0x0D | - | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 0x0E | DMOD DI1 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 0x0F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DI1 | |
| 16 | 0x10 | IST DI1 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 0x11 | - | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 | 0x12 | Assignment similar to channel 1 (byte 14...17) | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 0x13 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0x14 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0x15 | | | | | | | | | |
| ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | 0x26 | Assignment similar to channel 1 (byte 14...17) | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | 0x27 | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 0x28 | | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | 0x29 | | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | 0x2A | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) | | |
| 43 | 0x2B | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) | | |
| 44 | 0x2C | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) | | |
| 45 | 0x2D | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 pin1 C3 (Ch6/7) | | |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S1-8DOP

| Byte no. | | Bit no. | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|------|------|------|------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Device Configuration Data [▶ 112] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0...9 | 0x00... 0x09 | - | | | | | Eth2 Port- Setup | Eth1 Port- Setup | Quick Connect | |
| Parameter data [▶ 39] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0x0A | SRO7 | SRO6 | SRO5 | SRO4 | SRO3 | SRO2 | SRO1 | SRO0 | |
| 11 | 0x0B | - | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 0x0C | DMOD_PWM channel 3 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 0x0D | - | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 0x0E | DMOD_PWM channel 7 | | | | | | | | |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

| Byte no. | | Bit no. | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---|---|---|------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Device Configuration Data [▶ 112] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0...9 | 0x00... 0x09 | - | | | | | Eth2 Port- Setup | Eth1 Port- Setup | Quick Connect | |
| Parameter data [▶ 39] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0x0A | - | - | - | - | SRO7 | SRO6 | SRO5 | SRO4 | |
| 11 | 0x0B | - | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | 0x0C | DMOD_CNT DIO | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 0x0D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DIO | |
| 14 | 0x0E | IST DIO | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 0x0F | - | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 0x10 | DMOD_DI1 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 0x11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DI1 | |
| 18 | 0x12 | IST DI1 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 0x13 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0x14 | DMOD_DI2 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0x15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DI2 | |
| 22 | 0x16 | IST DI2 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 0x17 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 0x18 | DMOD_DI3 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 0x19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DI3 | |
| 26 | 0x1A | IST DI3 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 0x1B | - | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 0x1C | DMOD_PWM DO7 | | | | | | | | |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S1-4DXP

| Byte no. | | Bit no. | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|---|---|---|--------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Device Configuration Data [▶ 112] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0...9 | 0x00... 0x09 | - | | | | | Eth2 Port- Setup | Eth1 Port- Setup | QuickCon- nect | |
| Parameter data [▶ 39] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0x0A | - | - | - | - | SRO3 | SRO2 | SRO1 | SRO0 | |
| 11 | 0x0B | - | - | - | - | EN DO3 | EN DO2 | EN DO1 | EN DO0 | |
| 12 | 0x0C | DMOD_CNT DX0 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 0x0D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX0 | |
| 14 | 0x0E | IST DX0 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 0x0F | - | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 0x10 | DMOD_DX1 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 0x11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX1 | |
| 18 | 0x12 | IST DX1 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 0x13 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0x14 | DMOD_DX2 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0x15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX2 | |
| 22 | 0x16 | IST DI2 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 0x17 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 0x18 | DMOD_DX3 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 0x19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX3 | |
| 26 | 0x1A | IST DX3 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 0x1B | - | | | | | | | | |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S1-8DXP

| Byte no. | | Bit no. | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Device Configuration Data [▶ 112] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0...9 | 0x00... 0x09 | - | | | | | Eth2 Port- Setup | Eth1 Port- Setup | Quick Connect | |
| Parameter data [▶ 39] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0x0A | SRO7 | SRO6 | SRO5 | SRO4 | SRO3 | SRO2 | SRO1 | SRO0 | |
| 11 | 0x0B | EN DO7 | EN DO6 | EN DO5 | EN DO4 | EN DO3 | EN DO2 | EN DO1 | EN DO0 | |
| 12 | 0x0C | DMOD_CNT DX0 | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | 0x0D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX0 | |
| 14 | 0x0E | IST DX0 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 | 0x0F | - | | | | | | | | |
| 16 | 0x10 | DMOD_DX1 | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 0x11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX1 | |
| 18 | 0x12 | IST DX1 | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 0x13 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0x14 | DMOD_DX2 | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | 0x15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX2 | |
| 22 | 0x16 | IST DI2 | | | | | | | | |
| 23 | 0x17 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 0x18 | DMOD_DX3 | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 0x19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX3 | |
| 26 | 0x1A | IST DX3 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 0x1B | - | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 0x1C | DMOD_DX4 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 0x1D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX4 | |
| 30 | 0x1E | IST DX4 | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | 0x1F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 32 | 0x20 | DMOD_DX5 | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | 0x21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX5 | |
| 34 | 0x22 | IST DX5 | | | | | | | | |
| 35 | 0x23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 36 | 0x24 | DMOD_DX6 | | | | | | | | |
| 37 | 0x25 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX6 | |
| 38 | 0x26 | IST DX6 | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | 0x27 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 40 | 0x28 | DMOD_PWM DX7 | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | 0x29 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX7 | |
| 42 | 0x2A | IST DX7 | | | | | | | | |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Byte no. | | Bit no. | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|---|---|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Device Configuration Data [▶ 112] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0...9 | 0x00... 0x09 | - | | | | | Eth2 Port- Setup | Eth1 Port- Setup | Quick Connect | |
| Parameter data [▶ 39] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0x0A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | SRO0 | |
| ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | 0x11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | SRO7 | |
| 18 | 0x12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | EN DO0 | |
| ... | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25 | 0x19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | EN DO7 | |
| 26 | 0x1A | DMOD_CNT DX0 | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 0x1B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX0 | |
| 28 | 0x1C | IST DX0 | | | | | | | | |
| 29 | 0x1D | - | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 0x1E | DMOD_DX1 | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | 0x1F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX1 | |
| 32 | 0x20 | IST DX1 | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | 0x21 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 34...37 | 0x22... 0x25 | Parameters DX2, assignment acc. to byte 30...33 (0x1E...0x21) for DX1 | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | 0x26 | DMOD_PWM DX3 | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | 0x27 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX3 | |
| 40 | 0x28 | IST DX3 | | | | | | | | |
| 41 | 0x29 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 42...45 | 0x2A... 0x2D | Parameters DX4, assignment acc. to byte 30...33 (0x1E...0x21) for DX1 | | | | | | | | |
| 46...49 | 0x2E... 0x31 | Parameters DX5, assignment acc. to byte 30...33 (0x1E...0x21) for DX1 | | | | | | | | |
| 50...53 | 0x32... 0x35 | Parameters DX6, assignment acc. to byte 30...33 (0x1E...0x21) for DX1 | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | 0x36 | DMOD_PWM DX7 | | | | | | | | |
| 55 | 0x37 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DIFT DX7 | |
| 56 | 0x38 | IST DX7 | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | 0x39 | - | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | 0x3A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) | |
| 59 | 0x3B | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) | |
| 60 | 0x3C | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) | |
| 61 | 0x3D | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX1 pin1 C3 (Ch6/7) | |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S2-4AI

| Byte no. | | Bit no. | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|---|---|---|---------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Device Configuration Data [▶ 112] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0...9 | 0x00... 0x09 | - | | | | | Eth2 Port- Setup | Eth1 Port- Setup | Quick Connect | |
| Parameter data [▶ 39] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0x0A | - | - | - | - | Operation mode | | | | |
| 11 | 0x0B | - | - | - | - | Thermocouple type | | | | |
| 12 | 0x0C | - | - | - | - | Thermocouple cold junction compensation | | | | |
| 13 | 0x0D | - | - | - | - | Voltage range | | | | |
| 14 | 0x0E | - | - | - | - | - | - | Voltage wiring type | | |
| 15 | 0x0F | - | - | - | - | - | - | Current range | | |
| 16 | 0x10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | Current wiring type | | |
| 17 | 0x11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | Resistance range | | |
| 18 | 0x12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | Resistance wiring type | | |
| 19 | 0x13 | RTD type | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0x14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | RTD wiring type | | |
| 21 | 0x15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | Data representation | | |
| 22 | 0x16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Temp. unit | |
| 23 | 0x17 | - | - | - | - | Input averaging filter DIFT | | | | |
| 24 | 0x18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Deactiv. ch. | |
| 25 | 0x19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Deactivate diagn. | |
| 26 | 0x1A | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Mains sup- pression | |
| 27 | 0x1B | - | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 28...45 | 0x1C... 0x2D | Assignment similar to channel 0 (byte 10...27) | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 46...63 | 0x2E... 0x3F | Assignment similar to channel 0 (byte 10...27) | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 64...81 | 0x40... 0x51 | Assignment similar to channel 0 (byte 10...27) | | | | | | | | |
| 82...83 | 0x52... 0x53 | reserved | | | | | | | | |

■ Configuration Assembly – TBEN-S2-4AO

| Byte no. | | Bit no. | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|---|---|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Device Configuration Data [▶ 112] | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0...9 | 0x00... 0x09 | - | | | | | Eth2 Port- Setup | Eth1 Port- Setup | Quick Connect | |
| Parameter data [▶ 39] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 0x0A | - | - | - | - | Operation mode | | | | |
| 11 | 0x0B | - | - | - | - | Current range | | | | |
| 12 | 0x0C | - | - | - | - | - | - | Data representation | | |
| 13 | 0x0D | - | - | - | - | Voltage range | | | | |
| 14 | 0x0E | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Deactiv. ch. | |
| 15 | 0x0F | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Output recovery mode | |
| 16 | 0x10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Deactivate diagn. | |
| 17 | 0x11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | Output on fieldbus error | | |
| 18 | 0x12 | Substitute value (SVAL) | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | 0x13 | | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20...29 | 0x14... 0x1D | Assignment similar to channel 0 (byte 10...19) | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30...39 | 0x1E... 0x27 | Assignment similar to channel 0 (byte 10...19) | | | | | | | | |
| Channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40...49 | 0x28... 0x31 | Assignment similar to channel 0 (byte 10...19) | | | | | | | | |
| Channel | | | | | | | | | | |
| 50...52 | 0x32... 0x33 | reserved | | | | | | | | |

Process data instances

Instance 101

Contains the device input data (static length 256 byte)
 2 byte status informationen [▶ 109]
 + process data

Instance 102

Contains the device output data (static length 256 byte)
 2 byte status Control word (mapped, but unused)
 + process data

Instance 103 and Instance 104

Instance 103 and Instance 104 are in- and output assembly instances with variable assembly sizes. The assembly size is pre-calculated to support the device's I/O-configuration, enabled diagnostics, etc. The effective size of the Assembly Instance can be determined using the Assembly Object (instance 0x67, attribute 0x04).

| Input data | |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Input Assembly Instance 103 | 0...470 bytes, default: 470 byte |
| Output data | |
| Output Assembly Instance 104 | 0...400 bytes, default: 400 byte |

Process data mapping



NOTICE

Activating or deactivating the Status and Control Word in EtherNet/IP
Changes in the process data mapping

► Observe the offset in the process data mapping of the device

- **Input data – TBEN-S1-8DIP** [► 44]
Status word + 7 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn | |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 C7P4 | DI6 C6P4 | DI5 C5P4 | DI4 C4P4 | DI3 C3P4 | DI2 C2P4 | DI1 C1P4 | DI0 C0P4 |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V1 Ch4-7 | VERR V1 Ch0-3 | |
| Latch IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| CNT Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freq. Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

- **Output data – TBEN-S1-8DIP** [► 53]
Control word + 2 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| Counter reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT Reset |

■ **Input data – TBEN-S2-8DIP** [▶ 44]

Status word + 7 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 C7P4 | DI6 C6P4 | DI5 C5P4 | DI4 C4P4 | DI3 C3P4 | DI2 C2P4 | DI1 C1P4 | DI0 C0P4 |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V1 C3 | VERR V1 C2 | VERR V1 C1 | VERR V1 C0 |
| Latch IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| CNT Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freq. Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

■ **Output data – TBEN-S2-8DIP** [▶ 53]

Control word + 2 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| Counter reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT reset |

■ **Input data– TBEN-S1-8DIP-D** [▶ 44]
status word + 7 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 C7P4 | DI6 C6P4 | DI5 C5P4 | DI4 C4P4 | DI3 C3P4 | DI2 C2P4 | DI1 C1P4 | DI0 C0P4 |
| Deactivate diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V1 C7 | VERR V1 C6 | VERR V1 C5 | VERR V1 C4 | VERR V1 C3 | VERR V1 C2 | VERR V1 C1 | VERR V1 C0 |
| Latch IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| CNT Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freq. Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

■ **Output data – TBEN-S1-8DIP-D** [▶ 53]
control word + 2 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI7 | DI6 | DI5 | DI4 | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| Counter reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT reset |

■ **Input data – TBEN-S1-8DOP** [▶ 44]
status word + 3 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------------|-----------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |
| Diagnostics | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | ERR7 | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 Ch4-7 | VERR V2 Ch0-3 |
| PWM diag. Ch 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO3 |
| PWM diag. Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO7 |

■ **Output data – TBEN-S1-8DOP** [▶ 53]
control word + 3 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| OUT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DO7 C7P4 | DO6 C6P4 | DO5 C5P4 | DO4 C4P4 | DO3 C3P4 | DO2 C2P4 | DO1 C1P4 | DO0 C0P4 |
| PWM Ch3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |
| PWM Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |

■ **Input data – TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP** [▶ 44]
status word + 8 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|------|--------|------|------|---------------|---|---|---|----------|----------|-----------------|---------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI3 C3P4 | DI2 C2P4 | DI1 C1P4 | DI0 C0P4 |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V1 Ch4-7 | VERR V1 Ch0-3 |
| Latch IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| CNT Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freq. Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PWM diag. Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO7 | |

■ **Output data – TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP** [▶ 53]
control word + 4 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OUT | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DO7 C7P4 | DO6 C6P4 | DO5 C5P4 | DO4 C4P4 |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DI3 | DI2 | DI1 | DI0 |
| CNT- reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT reset |
| PWM Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | |

■ **Input data – TBEN-S1-4DXP** [▶ 44]
status word + 8 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----|----|----|------|------|------|------|---------------|---|---|---|---|-------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn | |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX3 C3P4 | DX2 C2P4 | DX1 C1P4 | DX0 C0P4 |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 Ch4-7 | VERR V1 Ch0-3 | |
| Latch IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| CNT Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freq. Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWM diag. Ch 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO3 | |

■ **Output data – TBEN-S1-4DXP** [▶ 53]
control word + 4 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|------------|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OUT | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX3 C3P4 | DX2 C2P4 | DX1 C1P4 | DX0 C0P4 |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| CNT-reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT reset |
| PWM Ch3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |

■ **Input data – TBEN-S1-8DXP [▶ 44]**
status word + 9 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn | |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 C7P4 | DX6 C6P4 | DX5 C5P4 | DX4 C4P4 | DX3 C3P4 | DX2 C2P4 | DX1 C1P4 | DX0 C0P4 |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | ERR7 | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 Ch4-7 | VERR V1 Ch0-3 | |
| Latch IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| CNT Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freq. Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | | |
| Module status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PWM diag. Ch 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO3 | |
| PWM diag. Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0009 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR DO7 | |

■ **Output data – TBEN-S1-8DXP** [▶ 53]
control word + 5 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OUT | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 C7P4 | DX6 C6P4 | DX5 C5P4 | DX4 C4P4 | DX3 C3P4 | DX2 C2P4 | DX1 C1P4 | DX0 C0P4 |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| CNT reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT reset |
| PWM Ch3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |
| PWM Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |

■ **Input data – TBEN-S2-8DXP [▶ 44]**
status word + 9 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGE | Diag Warn |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 C3P2 | DX6 C3P4 | DX5 C2P2 | DX4 C2P4 | DX3 C1P2 | DX2 C1P4 | DX1 C0P2 | DX0 C0P4 |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | ERR7 | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 P1 Ch6-7 | VERR V2 P1 Ch4-5 | VERR V1 P1 Ch2-3 | VERR V1 P1 Ch0-1 |
| Latch IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| CNT Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Counter value LSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Counter value MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Freq. Ch0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | Frequency MSB | | | | | | | | Frequency LSB | | | | | | | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0007 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PWM diag. Ch 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0008 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR Ch 3 | |
| PWM diag. Ch 7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0009 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | PWM OUT ERR Ch 7 | |

■ **Output data – TBEN-S2-8DXP** [▶ 53]
control word + 6 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OUT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0001 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 C3P2 | DX6 C3P4 | DX5 C2P2 | DX4 C2P4 | DX3 C1P2 | DX2 C1P4 | DX1 C0P2 | DX0 C0P4 |
| Latch reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | DX7 | DX6 | DX5 | DX4 | DX3 | DX2 | DX1 | DX0 |
| CNT reset | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | CNT reset |
| PWM Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |
| PWM Ch7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | Duty Cycle | | | | | | | |
| VAUX Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0006 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | VAUX 1 P1 C3 | VAUX 1 P1 C2 | VAUX 1 P1 C1 | VAUX 1 P1 C0 |

■ **Input data – TBEN-S2-4AI** [▶ 51]
status word + 7 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----------|------|-----------|------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |
| IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LSB |
| 0x0001 | Analog value channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | Analog value channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Analog value channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Analog value channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Channel 1 | | | | | | | | Channel 0 | | | | | | | |
| | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1A OL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE |
| 0x0006 | Channel 4 | | | | | | | | Channel 3 | | | | | | | |
| | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1A OL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1 AOL | ULVE | RTD SC | CJE |

■ **Input data – TBEN-S2-4AO** [▶ 51]
Status-Word

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------|-----|----|----|----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-----------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | - | FCE | - | - | - | COM | V1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | ARGEE | Diag Warn |

■ **Output data – TBEN-S2-4AO** [▶ 56]
Control word + 6 words

| Word no. | Bit no. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----------|---|---|---|---|---|---|------------|
| | 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OUT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | MSB | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | LSB |
| 0x0001 | Analog value channel 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0002 | Analog value channel 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0003 | Analog value channel 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0004 | Analog value channel 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Diagn. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0x0005 | Channel 1 | | | | | | | | Channel 0 | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | WBR | OVL | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | WBR |
| 0x0006 | Channel 4 | | | | | | | | Channel 3 | | | | | | | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | WBR | OVL | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | WBR |

Connection Manager Object (0x05)

This object is used for connection and connectionless communications, including establishing connections across multiple subnets.

The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 2.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to the Turck products.

Common services

| Service code | | Class | Instance | Meaning |
|--------------|------|-------|----------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | |
| 84 | 0x54 | no | yes | FWD_OPEN_CMD (opens a connection) |
| 78 | 0x4E | no | yes | FWD_CLOSE_CMD (closes a connection) |
| 82 | 0x52 | no | yes | UNCONNECTED_SEND_CMD |

TCP/IP Interface Object (0xF5)

The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 1.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to the Turck products.

Class attributes

| Attr. no. Dec. | Hex. | Designation | Get/set | Type | Value |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|---------|------|-------|
| 1 | 0x01 | Revision | G | UINT | 1 |
| 2 | 0x02 | Max. object instance | G | UINT | 1 |
| 3 | 0x03 | Number of instances | G | UINT | 1 |
| 6 | 0x06 | Max. class identifier | G | UINT | 7 |
| 7 | 0x07 | Max. instance attribute | G | UINT | 6 |

Instance Attributes

| Attr. no. Dec. | Hex. | Designation | Get/set | Type | Value |
|-------------------|------|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---|
| 1 | 0x01 | Status | G | DWORD | Interface status |
| 2 | 0x02 | Configuration capability | G | DWORD | Interface Capability Flag |
| 3 | 0x03 | Configuration control | G/S | DWORD | Interface Control Flag |
| 4 | 0x04 | Physical link object | G | STRUCT | |
| | | Path size | | UINT | Number of 16 bit words: 0x02 |
| | | Path | | Padded EPATH | 0x20, 0xF6, 0x24, 0x01 |
| 5 | 0x05 | Interface configuration | G | Structure of: | TCP/IP Network Interface Configuration |
| | | IP address | G | UDINT | Actual IP address |
| | | Network mask | G | UDINT | Actual network mask |
| | | Gateway addr. | G | UDINT | Actual default gateway |
| | | Name server | G | UDINT | 0 = no server address configured |
| | | Name server 2 | G | UDINT | 0 = no server address configured for server 2 |
| Domain name | G | UDINT | 0 = no domain name configured | | |
| 6 | 0x06 | Host name | G | String | 0 = no host name configured |
| 12 | 0x0C | QuickConnect | G/S | BOOL | 0 = deactivate 1 = activate |

Common services

| Service code | Class | Instance | Meaning |
|--------------|-------|----------|----------------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Yes | Get_Attribute_All |
| 2 | 0x02 | No | Set_Attribute_All |
| 14 | 0x0E | Yes | Get_Attribute_Single |
| 16 | 0x10 | No | Set_Attribute_Single |

Interface status

This status attribute shows the status of the TCP/IP network interface. Refer to the TCP/IP Object Status Diagram for details on the states of this status attribute.

| Bit | Designation | Meaning |
|--------|--------------------------------|---|
| 0...3 | Interface Configuration Status | Indicates the status of the Interface Configuration attribute: 0 = The Interface Configuration attribute has not been configured 1 = The Interface Configuration attribute contains valid configuration. 2...15 = reserved |
| 4...31 | reserved | |

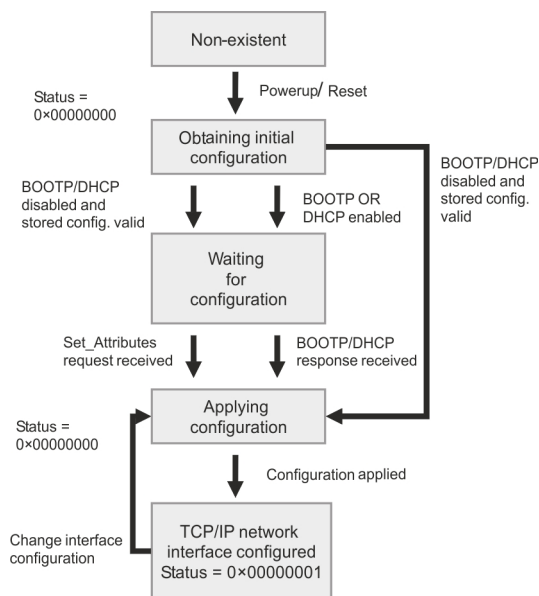


Fig. 70: TCP/IP object state diagram (acc. to CIP Spec., Vol.2, Rev. 1.1)

Configuration capability

The Configuration Capability indicates the device's support for optional network configuration capability.

| Bit | Designation | Meaning |
|-----|--------------|---|
| 0 | BOOTP client | This device supports network configuration via BOOTP. |
| 1 | DNS client | The device is capable of resolving host names by querying a DNS server. |
| 2 | DHCP client | This device supports network configuration via DHCP. |

Configuration control

The Configuration Control attribute is used to control network configuration options.

| Bit | Designation | Meaning |
|--------|-----------------------|---|
| 0...3 | Startup configuration | Determines how the device shall obtain its initial configuration. The device should use the previously stored interface configuration (for example, from non-volatile memory, set by hardware switch, etc.). 1...3 = reserved |
| 4 | DNS enable | Always 0 |
| 5...31 | reserved | Set to 0 |

Interface configuration

This attribute contains the configuration parameters required to operate a TCP/IP device.

To change this attribute, proceed as follows:

- ▶ Read out the attribute.
- ▶ Change the parameters.
- ▶ Set the attribute.
- ⇒ The TCP/IP Interface Object applies the new configuration upon completion of the Set service. If the value of the Startup Configuration bits (Configuration Control attribute) is 0, the new configuration is stored in non-volatile memory.

The device does not reply to the set service until the values are safely stored to non-volatile memory.

An attempt to set any of the components of the Interface Configuration attribute to invalid values results in an error (status code 0x09) returned from the Set service. If initial configuration is obtained via BOOTP or DHCP, the Interface Configuration attribute components are all 0 until the BOOTP or DHCP reply is received. Upon receipt of the BOOTP or DHCP reply, the Interface Configuration attribute shows the configuration obtained via BOOTP/DHCP.

Host Name

The attribute contains the name of the device host. The host name attribute is used when the device supports the DHCP-DNS Update capability and has been configured to use DHCP upon start up. This mechanism allows the DHCP client to forward its host name to the DHCP servers. The DHCP server then updates the DNS data for the client.

Ethernet Link Object (0xF6)

The following description of the Ethernet Link Object is taken from the CIP specification, Vol. 2, Rev. 1.1 by ODVA & ControlNet International Ltd. and adapted to the Turck products.

Class attributes

| Attr.-no. Dec. | Hex. | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Value |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------|---------|------|-------|
| 1 | 0x01 | Revision | G | UINT | 1 |
| 2 | 0x02 | Max. object instance | G | UINT | 1 |
| 3 | 0x03 | Number of instances | G | UINT | 1 |
| 6 | 0x06 | Max. class identifier | G | UINT | 7 |
| 7 | 0x07 | Max. instance attribute | G | UINT | 6 |

Instance attributes

| Attr.-no. Dec. | Hex. | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Value |
|-------------------|------|-------------------|---------|----------------|---|
| 1 | 0x01 | Interface speed | G | UDINT | Speed in megabit per second (e.g. (z. B. 10, 100, 1000 etc.) |
| 2 | 0x02 | Interface flags | G | DWORD | Interface capability flag |
| 3 | 0x03 | Physical address | G | ARRAY OF USINT | Contains the interface's MAC address (Turck: 00:07:46:xx:xx:xx) |
| 6 | 0x06 | Interface control | G | 2 WORD | Allows port-wise changes of the Ethernet-settings |
| 7 | 0x07 | Interface type | G | | |
| 10 | 0x0A | Interface label | G | | |

Interface flags

| Bit | Designation | Meaning | Default value |
|-------|--------------------|--|------------------------|
| 0 | Link status | Indicates whether or not the Ethernet communications interface is connected to an active network. 0 = inactive link 1 = active link | Depends on application |
| 1 | Half/full duplex | 0 = Half duplex 1 = Full duplex If the Link Status flag is 0, the value of the Half/Full Duplex flag is indeterminate. | Depends on application |
| 2...4 | Negotiation status | Indicates the status of the automatic autonegotiation 0 = autonegotiation in progress 1 = autonegotiation and speed detection failed, Using default values for speed and duplex (10Mbps/half duplex). 2 = auto-negotiation failed but detected speed (default: half duplex). 3 = successfully negotiated speed and duplex 4 = Autonegotiation not started, yet Forced speed and duplex. | Depends on application |

| Bit | Designation | Meaning | Default value |
|-----|-------------------------------|--|---------------|
| 5 | Manual setting requires reset | 0 = interface can activate changes to link parameters (auto-negotiate, duplex mode, interface speed) automatically 1 = device requires a Reset service to be issued to its Identity Object in order to adapt the changes. | 0 |
| 6 | Local Hardware Fault | 0 = interface detects no local hardware fault 1 = local hardware error detected | 0 |

Common services

| Service code | | Class | Instance | Meaning |
|--------------|------|-------|----------|------------------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | yes | yes | Get_Attribute_All |
| 14 | 0x0E | yes | yes | Get_Attribute_Single |
| 76 | 0x4C | No | yes | Enetlink_Get_and_Clear |

8.8.7 VSC – Vendor Specific Classes

In addition to supporting the above named CIP Standard Classes, the device support the vendor specific classes described in the following.

| Class code | | Name | Description | Applies to: |
|------------|------|---------------------------|--|---|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | |
| 100 | 0x64 | Gateway | Data and parameters for the field bus specific part of the device. | all |
| 102 | 0x66 | Process data | Process data | |
| 126 | 0x7E | Miscellaneous Parameters | Describes the EtherNet/IP™ port properties | |
| 131 | 0x83 | Analog Input | Parameters, diagnostics and data for the analog inputs | TBEN-S2-4AI |
| 132 | 0x84 | Analog Output | Parameters, diagnostics and data for the analog outputs | TBEN-S2-4AO |
| 148 | 0x94 | Basic | Data and parameters for the basic functions of the digital devices | TBEN-S1-8DIP |
| 149 | 0x95 | | | TBEN-S1-8DIP-D |
| 150 | 0x96 | | | TBEN-S1-8DOP |
| 151 | 0x97 | | | TBEN-S1-8DXP |
| 152 | 0x98 | | | TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP |
| 156 | 0x9C | Input Latch Channel 0...3 | In and output data for the input latch function | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP ■ TBEN-S1-4DXP |
| 157 | 9x9D | Ext. function digital | Data and parameters for the extended digital functions (counter) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TBEN-S1-8DIP ■ TBEN-S1-8DIP-D ■ TBEN-S1-8DXP ■ TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP ■ TBEN-S1-4DXP ■ TBEN-S2-8DIP ■ TBEN-S2-8DXP |
| 158 | 0x9E | | Data and parameters for the extended digital functions | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TBEN-S1-8DIP ■ TBEN-S1-8DIP-D ■ TBEN-S1-8DXP ■ TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP ■ TBEN-S1-4DXP ■ TBEN-S2-8DIP ■ TBEN-S2-8DXP |
| 159 | 0x9F | | Data and parameters for the extended digital functions (PWM) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TBEN-S1-8DOP ■ TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP |
| 160 | 0xA0 | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TBEN-S1-4DXP ■ TBEN-S1-8DXP ■ TBEN-S2-8DXP |
| 162 | 0xA2 | Input Latch Channel 0...7 | In and output data for the input latch function | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ TBEN-S1-8DIP ■ TBEN-S1-8DIP-D ■ TBEN-S1-8DXP ■ TBEN-S2-8DIP ■ TBEN-S2-8DXP |
| 165 | 0xA5 | Basic | Data and parameters for the basic functions of the digital devices | TBEN-S2-8DIP |
| 168 | 0xA8 | | | TBEN-S2-8DXP |

| Class code | | Name | Description | Applies to: |
|------------|------|--------------|---|--------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | |
| 170 | 0xAA | VAUX Control | Parameters and diagnostics for the 24 V sensor and actuator supply. | TBEN-S2-8DXP |
| 171 | 0xAB | | | TBEN-S2-8DIP |
| 188 | 0xBC | Basic | Data and parameters for the basic functions of the digital devices | TBEN-S1-4DXP |

Gateway Class (VSC 100)

This class contains all information concerning the whole device.

Object Instance 2, Gateway Instance

| Attribute no. Dec. | Designation Hex. | Get/set | Type | Meaning | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------|---------------|--|
| 109 | 0x6D | Status word (status register 2) | G | STRUCT | The status word contains general module status information. |
| 115 | 0x73 | On IO connection timeout | G/S | ENUM USINT | Reaction when the time limit for an I/O connection is exceeded: 0: SWITCH IO FAULTED (0): The channels are switched to the substitute value. 1: SWITCH IO OFF (1): The outputs are set to 0. 2: SWITCH IO HOLD (2): No further changes to I/O data. The outputs are held. |
| 138 | 0x8A | GW status word | G/S | DWORD | Activates or deactivates the mapping of the status word into the device's input data. |
| 139 | 0x8B | GW control word | G/S | DWORD | Activates or deactivates the mapping of the control word into the device's output data. |
| 140 | 0x8C | Disable Protocols | G/S | UINT | Deactivation of the used Ethernet protocol. Bit 0: Deactivates EtherNet/IP (cannot be deactivated via the EtherNet/IP interface). Bit 1: Deactivates Modbus TCP Bit 2: Deactivates PROFINET Bit 15: Deactivates the web server |

Miscellaneous Parameters Class (VSC 126)

This class contains 2 instances

- Instance 1: Ethernet port ETH1
- Instance 2: Ethernet port ETH2

| Attribute no. Dec. | Designation Hex. | | Get/set | Type | Meaning |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|--|
| 109 | 0x6D | Ethernet port parameters | G/S | DWORD | 0: Autonegotiate, AutoMDIX 1: 10BaseT, half duplex, linear topology (AutoMDIX disabled) 2: 10BaseT, full duplex, linear topology (AutoMDIX disabled) 3: 100BaseT, half duplex, linear topology (AutoMDIX disabled) 4: 100BaseT, full duplex, linear topology (AutoMDIX disabled) |
| 112 | 0x73 | I/O controller software revision | G | DWORD | Only valid for instance 1: Firmware version of the device |

Analog Input Class (VSC 131)

One instance is assigned to each channel:

- Instance 1: Channel 0
- Instance 2: Channel 1
- Instance 3: Channel 2
- Instance 4: Channel 3

| Attribute no. Dec. | Designation Hex. | | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|-------|--|
| 1 | 0x01 | Operation mode | G/S | USINT | 0: Thermocouple 1: voltage 2: Current 3: Resistance 4: RTD |
| 2 | 0x02 | Thermocouple type | G/S | USINT | 0: Type K, -270...1370 °C, -454...2498 °F 1: Type B, 100...1820 °C, 212...3308 °F 2: Type E, -270...1000 °C, -454...1832 °F 3: Type J, -210...1200 °C, -346...2192 °F 4: Type N, -270...1300 °C, -454...2372 °F 5: Type R, -50...1768 °C, -58...3214 °F 6: Type S, -50...1768 °C, -58...3214 °F 7: Type T, -270...400 °C, -454...752 °F 8: Type C, 0...2315 °C, 32...4199 °F 9: Type G, 0...2315 °C, 32...4199 °F |

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|---------------|------|------------------------|---------|-------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| 4 | 0x04 | Voltage range | G/S | USINT | 0: -10...10 V 1: 0...10 V 2: 2...10 V 3: 0...5 V 4: 1...5 V 5: -1...1 V 6: -500...500 mV 7: -100...100 mV 8: -50...50 mV |
| 5 | 0x05 | Voltage wiring type | G/S | USINT | 0 = differential 1 = single ended 2 = differential without ground |
| 6 | 0x06 | Current range | G/S | USINT | 0: 0...20 mA 1: 4...20 mA 2: -20...20 mA |
| 7 | 0x07 | Current wiring type | G/S | USINT | 0 = differential 1 = single ended 2 = differential without ground |
| 8 | 0x08 | Resistance range | G/S | USINT | 0: 0...100 Ohm 1: 0...400 Ohm 2: 0...2000 Ohm 3: 0...4000 Ohm |
| 9 | 0x09 | Resistance wiring type | G/S | USINT | 0: 2-wire 1: 3-wire 2: 4-wire |
| 10 | 0x0A | RTD type | G/S | USINT | 0: Pt100, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F 1: Pt100, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F 2: Ni100, -60...250 °C, -76...482 °F 3: Ni100, -60...150 °C, -76...302 °F 4: Pt200, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F 5: Pt200, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F 6: Pt500, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F 7: Pt500, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F 8: Pt1000, -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F 9: Pt1000, -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F 10: Ni1000, -60...250 °C, -76...482 °F 11: Ni1000, -60...150 °C, -76...302 °F |
| 11 | 0x0B | RTD wiring type | G/S | USINT | 0: 2-wire 1: 3-wire 2: 4-wire |

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|---------------|------|-----------------------------|---------|-------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| 12 | 0x0C | Data representation | G/S | USINT | 0: Standard 1: NE43 2: Extended range |
| 13 | 0x0D | Temperature unit | G/S | USINT | 0: Celsius 1: Fahrenheit |
| 14 | 0x0E | Input averaging filter DIFT | G/S | USINT | 0 = standard 1 = smooth 2 = fast 3: off |
| 15 | 0x0F | Deactivate channel | G/S | USINT | 0 = no 1 = yes |
| 16 | 0x10 | Deactivate diagnostics | G/S | USINT | 0 = no 1 = yes |
| 17 | 0x11 | Mains suppression | G/S | USINT | 0: off 1: 50 Hz 2: 60 Hz |
| 18 | 0x12 | Upper limit value exceeded | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 19 | 0x13 | Lower limit value underrun | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 20 | 0x14 | Overflow | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 21 | 0x15 | Underflow | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 22 | 0x16 | Cold junction error | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 23 | 0x17 | Overcurrent (RTD only) | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 24 | 0x18 | Wire break | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 25 | 0x19 | Overcurrent supply VAUX1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 26 | 0x1A | Input value | G | UINT | |

Analog Output Class (VSC 132)

One instance is assigned to each channel:

- Instance 1: Channel 0
- Instance 2: Channel 1
- Instance 3: Channel 2
- Instance 4: Channel 3

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|---------------|------|---------------------------|---------|-------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Operation mode | G/S | USINT | 0: voltage 1: Current |
| 2 | 0x02 | Current range | G/S | USINT | 0: 0...20 mA 1: 4...20 mA |
| 3 | 0x03 | Voltage range | G/S | USINT | 0: -10...+10 V 1: 0...10 V 2: 2...10 V 3: 0...5 V 4: 1...5 V |
| 4 | 0x04 | Data representation | G/S | USINT | 0: Standard 1: NE43 2: Extended range |
| 5 | 0x05 | Deactivate channel | G/S | USINT | 0 = no 1 = yes |
| 6 | 0x06 | Output recovery mode | G/S | USINT | 0: automatic 1: manual |
| 7 | 0x07 | Deactivate diagnostics | G/S | USINT | 0 = no 1 = yes |
| 8 | 0x08 | Output on field-bus error | G | USINT | 0: default value 1: Substitute value 2: Current value |
| 9 | 0x09 | Substitute value | G | UINT | Substitute value to be transferred |
| 10 | 0x0A | Overload | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 11 | 0x0B | Wire break | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 12 | 0x0C | output | G | UINT | |

Class 148 (0x94) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device’s basic functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DIP

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|---|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Diagnostics ch0...ch3 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 2 | 0x02 | Diagnostics ch4...ch7 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 3 | 0x03 | Input value ch0 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 4 | 0x04 | Input value ch1 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 5 | 0x05 | Input value ch2 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 6 | 0x06 | Input value ch3 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 7 | 0x07 | Input value ch4 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 8 | 0x08 | Input value ch5 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 9 | 0x09 | Input value ch6 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 10 | 0x0A | Input value ch7 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |

Class 149 (0x95) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device’s basic functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DIP-D

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Diagnostics ch0 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 2 | 0x02 | Diagnostics ch1 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 3 | 0x03 | Diagnostics ch2 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|---------------|------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| 4 | 0x04 | Diagnostics ch3 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 5 | 0x05 | Diagnostics ch4 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 6 | 0x06 | Diagnostics ch5 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 7 | 0x07 | Diagnostics ch6 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 8 | 0x08 | Diagnostics ch7 – overcurrent VAUX1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 9 | 0x09 | Input value ch0 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 10 | 0x0A | Input value ch1 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 11 | 0x0B | Input value ch2 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 12 | 0x0C | Input value ch3 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 13 | 0x0D | Input value ch4 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 14 | 0x0E | Input value ch5 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 15 | 0x0F | Input value ch6 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 16 | 0x10 | Input value ch7 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |

Class 150 (0x96) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device's basic functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DOP

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|-----------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch0 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 2 | 0x02 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch1 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 3 | 0x03 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch2 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/ Set | Type | Meaning |
|---------------|------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| 4 | 0x04 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch3 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 5 | 0x05 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch4 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 6 | 0x06 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch5 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 7 | 0x07 | Manual reset after overcurr ch6 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 8 | 0x08 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch7 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 9 | 0x09 | Diagnostics ch0 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 10 | 0x0A | Diagnostics ch1 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 11 | 0x0B | Diagnostics ch2 - overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 12 | 0x0C | Diagnostics ch3 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 13 | 0x0D | Diagnostics ch4 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 14 | 0x0E | Diagnostics ch5 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 15 | 0x0F | Diagnostics ch6 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 16 | 0x10 | Diagnostics ch7 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 17 | 0x11 | Output | G | BYTE | Bit 0: Output value ch0 bit 1: Output value ch1 bit 2: Output value ch2 bit 3: Output value ch3 bit 4: Output value ch4 bit 5: Output value ch5 bit 6: Output value ch6 bit 7: Output value ch7 |

Class 151 (0x97) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device's basic functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DXP

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/ Set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Activate output ch0 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 2 | 0x02 | Activate output ch1 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 3 | 0x03 | Activate output ch2 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 4 | 0x04 | Activate output ch3 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 5 | 0x05 | Activate output ch4 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 6 | 0x06 | Activate output ch5 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 7 | 0x07 | Activate output ch6 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 8 | 0x08 | Activate output ch7 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 9 | 0x09 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch0 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 10 | 0x0A | Manual reset after overcurr. ch1 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 11 | 0x0B | Manual reset after overcurr. ch2 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 12 | 0x0C | Manual reset after overcurr. ch3 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 13 | 0x0D | Manual reset after overcurr. ch4 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 14 | 0x0E | Manual reset after overcurr. ch5 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 15 | 0x0F | Manual reset after overcurr. ch6 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 16 | 0x10 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch7 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 17 | 0x11 | Overcurrent VAUX1 ch0...3 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/ Set | Type | Meaning |
|---------------|------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| 18 | 0x12 | Overcurrent VAUX1 ch4...7 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 19 | 0x13 | Diagnostics ch0 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 20 | 0x14 | Diagnostics ch1 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 21 | 0x15 | Diagnostics ch2 - overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 22 | 0x16 | Diagnostics ch3 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 23 | 0x17 | Diagnostics ch4 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 24 | 0x18 | Diagnostics ch5 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 25 | 0x19 | Diagnostics ch6 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 26 | 0x1A | Diagnostics ch7 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 27 | 0x1B | Input value ch0 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 28 | 0x1C | Input value ch1 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 29 | 0x1D | Input value ch2 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 30 | 0x1E | Input value ch3 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 31 | 0x1F | Input value ch4 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 32 | 0x20 | Input value ch5 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 33 | 0x21 | Input value ch6 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 34 | 0x22 | Input value ch7 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 35 | 0x23 | Output | G | BYTE | Bit 0: Output value ch0 bit 1: Output value ch1 bit 2: Output value ch2 bit 3: Output value ch3 bit 4: Output value ch4 bit 5: Output value ch5 bit 6: Output value ch6 bit 7: Output value ch7 |

Class 152 (0x98) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device's basic functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/ Set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch4 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 2 | 0x02 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch5 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 3 | 0x03 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch6 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 4 | 0x04 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch7 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 5 | 0x05 | Overcurrent VAUX1 ch0...3 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 6 | 0x06 | Overcurrent VAUX1 ch4...7 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 7 | 0x07 | Diagnostics ch4 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 8 | 0x08 | Diagnostics ch5 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 9 | 0x09 | Diagnostics ch6 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 10 | 0x0A | Diagnostics ch7 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 11 | 0x0B | Input value ch0 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 12 | 0x0C | Input value ch1 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 13 | 0x0D | Input value ch2 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 14 | 0x0E | Input value ch3 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 15 | 0x0F | Output | G | BYTE | Bit 0: Output value ch4 bit 1: Output value ch5 bit 2: Output value ch6 bit 3: Output value ch7 |

Class 156 (0x9C) – Input Latch (Channel 0...3)

This class contains the in- and output data for the input latch function.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP
- TBEN-S1-4DXP

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|--------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Input value ch0 – Latch input | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 2 | 0x02 | Input value ch1 – Latch input | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 3 | 0x03 | Input value ch2 – Latch input | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 4 | 0x04 | Input value ch3 – Latch input | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 5 | 0x05 | Output value ch0 – Latch reset | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 6 | 0x06 | Output value ch1 – Latch reset | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 7 | 0x07 | Output value ch2 – Latch reset | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 8 | 0x08 | Output value ch3 – Latch reset | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |

Class 157 (0x9D) – Ext. Function Digital

This class data and parameters for the extended digital functions (counter).

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DIP
- TBEN-S1-8DIP-D
- TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP
- TBEN-S1-4DXP
- TBEN-S1-8DXP
- TBEN-S2-8DIP
- TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|------------------------------------|---------|-------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Extended digital function CNT | G/S | USINT | 0: deactivated 1: Input filter and pulse stretch 2: reserved 3: reserved 4: Counter |
| 2 | 0x02 | Input filter | G/S | USINT | 0: 0.2 ms 1: 3 ms |
| 3 | 0x03 | Pulse stretching input (*10 ms) | G/S | USINT | |
| 4 | 0x04 | Counter value | G | UDINT | |
| 5 | 0x05 | Counter frequency (hz) | G | UINT | |
| 6 | 0x06 | Status | G | USINT | |
| 7 | 0x07 | Counter reset | G | USINT | 0: inactive 1: active |

Class 158 (0x9E) – Ext. Function Digital

This class data and parameters for the extended digital functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DIP
- TBEN-S1-8DIP-D
- TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP
- TBEN-S1-4DXP
- TBEN-S1-8DXP
- TBEN-S2-8DIP
- TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/ set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|------------------------------------|-------------|-------|---|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Extended digital function CNT | G/S | USINT | 0: deactivated 1: Input filter and pulse stretch |
| 2 | 0x02 | Input filter | G/S | USINT | 0: 0.2 ms 1: 3 ms |
| 3 | 0x03 | Pulse stretching input (*10 ms) | G/S | USINT | |

Class 159 (0x9F) – Ext. Function Digital

This class data and parameters for the extended digital functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DOP
- TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|-------------------------------|---------|-------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Extended digital function PWM | G/S | USINT | 0: deactivated 1: reserved 2: PWM output |
| 2 | 0x02 | Overcurrent PWM output | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 3 | 0x03 | Overcurrent PWM output | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 4 | 0x04 | Duty Cycle | G | USINT | |

Class 160 (0xA0) – Ext. Function Digital

This class data and parameters for the extended digital functions (PWM).

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DXP
- TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|---------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Extended digital function PWM | G/S | USINT | 0: deactivated 1: reserved |
| 2 | 0x02 | Input filter | G/S | USINT | 0: 0.2 ms 1: 3 ms |
| 3 | 0x03 | Pulse stretching input (*10 ms) | G/S | USINT | |
| 4 | 0x04 | Overcurrent PWM output | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 5 | 0x05 | Overcurrent PWM output | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 6 | 0x06 | Duty Cycle | G | USINT | |

Class 162 (0xA2) – Input Latch (Channel 0...7)

This class contains the in- and output data for the input latch function.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-8DIP
- TBEN-S1-8DIP-D
- TBEN-S1-8DXP
- TBEN-S2-8DIP
- TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Attribute no. Dec. | Hex. | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|-----------------------|------|--------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Input value ch0 – Latch input | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 2 | 0x02 | Input value ch1 – Latch input | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 3 | 0x03 | Input value ch2 – Latch input | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 4 | 0x04 | Input value ch3 – Latch input | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 5 | 0x05 | Input value ch4 – Latch input | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 6 | 0x06 | Input value ch5 – Latch input | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 7 | 0x07 | Input value ch6 – Latch input | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 8 | 0x08 | Input value ch7 – Latch input | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 9 | 0x09 | Output value ch0 – Latch reset | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 10 | 0x0A | Output value ch1 – Latch reset | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 11 | 0x0B | Output value ch2 – Latch reset | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 12 | 0x0C | Output value ch3 – Latch reset | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 13 | 0x0D | Output value ch4 – Latch reset | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 14 | 0x0E | Output value ch5 – Latch reset | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 15 | 0x0F | Output value ch6 – Latch reset | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 16 | 0x10 | Output value ch7 – Latch reset | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |

Class 165 (0xA5) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device's basic functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S2-8DIP

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|---|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Diagnostics ch0/1 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C0 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 2 | 0x02 | Diagnostics ch2/3 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 3 | 0x03 | Diagnostics ch4/5 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C2 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 4 | 0x04 | Diagnostics ch6/7 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C2 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 5 | 0x05 | Input value ch0 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 6 | 0x06 | Input value ch1 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 7 | 0x07 | Input value ch2 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 8 | 0x08 | Input value ch3 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 9 | 0x09 | Input value ch4 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 10 | 0x0A | Input value ch5 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 11 | 0x0B | Input value ch6 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 12 | 0x0C | Input value ch7 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |

Class 168 (0xA8) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device's basic functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|---------------------|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Activate output ch0 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|---------------|------|---|---------|-------|-------------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| 2 | 0x02 | Activate output ch1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 3 | 0x03 | Activate output ch2 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 4 | 0x04 | Activate output ch3 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 5 | 0x05 | Activate output ch4 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 6 | 0x06 | Activate output ch5 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 7 | 0x07 | Activate output ch6 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 8 | 0x08 | Activate output ch7 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 9 | 0x09 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch0 | G/S | USINT | 0 = no 1 = yes |
| 10 | 0x0A | Manual reset after overcurr. ch1 | G/S | USINT | 0 = no 1 = yes |
| 11 | 0x0B | Manual reset after overcurr. ch2 | G/S | USINT | 0 = no 1 = yes |
| 12 | 0x0C | Manual reset after overcurr. ch3 | G/S | USINT | 0 = no 1 = yes |
| 13 | 0x0D | Manual reset after overcurr. ch4 | G/S | USINT | 0 = no 1 = yes |
| 14 | 0x0E | Manual reset after overcurr. ch5 | G/S | USINT | 0 = no 1 = yes |
| 15 | 0x0F | Manual reset after overcurr. ch6 | G/S | USINT | 0 = no 1 = yes |
| 16 | 0x10 | Manual reset after overcurr. ch7 | G/S | USINT | 0 = no 1 = yes |
| 17 | 0x11 | Diagnostics ch0/1 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C0 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 18 | 0x12 | Diagnostics ch2/3 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 19 | 0x13 | Diagnostics ch4/5 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C2 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 20 | 0x14 | Diagnostics ch6/7 – overcurrent VAUX1 pin1 C2 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 21 | 0x15 | Diagnostics ch0 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 22 | 0x16 | Diagnostics ch1 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|---------------|------|-------------------------------|---------|-------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| 23 | 0x17 | Diagnostics ch2 - overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 24 | 0x18 | Diagnostics ch3 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 25 | 0x19 | Diagnostics ch4 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 26 | 0x1A | Diagnostics ch5 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 27 | 0x1B | Diagnostics ch6 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 28 | 0x1C | Diagnostics ch7 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 29 | 0x1D | Input value ch0 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 30 | 0x1E | Input value ch1 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 31 | 0x1F | Input value ch2 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 32 | 0x20 | Input value ch3 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 33 | 0x21 | Input value ch4 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 34 | 0x22 | Input value ch5 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 35 | 0x23 | Input value ch6 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 36 | 0x24 | Input value ch7 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 37 | 0x25 | Output | G | BYTE | Bit 0: Output value ch0 bit 1: Output value ch1 bit 2: Output value ch2 bit 3: Output value ch3 bit 4: Output value ch4 bit 5: Output value ch5 bit 6: Output value ch6 bit 7: Output value ch7 |

Class 170 (0xAA) – VAUX Control

This class contains parameters for of the 24 VDC sensor/ actuator supply.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S2-8DXP

| Attr. no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|-----------------------|---------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) | G/S | USINT | 0: 24 VDC 1: switchable 2: off |
| 2 | 0x02 | VAUX1 pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) | G/S | USINT | 0: 24 VDC 1: switchable 2: off |
| 3 | 0x03 | VAUX1 pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) | G/S | USINT | 0: 24 VDC 1: switchable 2: off |
| 4 | 0x04 | VAUX1 pin1 C3 (Ch6/7) | G/S | USINT | 0: 24 VDC 1: switchable 2: off |
| 5 | 0x05 | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) | G | USINT | 0: on 1: off |
| 6 | 0x06 | VAUX1 Pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) | G | USINT | 0: on 1: off |
| 7 | 0x07 | VAUX1 pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) | G | USINT | 0: on 1: off |
| 8 | 0x08 | VAUX2 Pin1 C0 (ch0/1) | G | USINT | 0: on 1: off |

Class 171 (0xAB) – VAUX Control

This class contains parameters for of the 24 VDC sensor/ actuator supply.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S2-8DIP

| Attribute no. | | Designation | Get/Set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|-----------------------|---------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) | G/S | USINT | 0: 24 VDC 1: switchable 2: off |
| 2 | 0x02 | VAUX1 Pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) | G/S | USINT | 0: 24 VDC 1: switchable 2: off |
| 3 | 0x03 | VAUX1 pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) | G/S | USINT | 0: 24 VDC 1: switchable 2: off |
| 4 | 0x04 | VAUX1 Pin1 C3 (Ch6/7) | G/S | USINT | 0: 24 VDC 1: switchable 2: off |
| 5 | 0x05 | VAUX1 pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) | G | USINT | 0: on 1: off |
| 6 | 0x06 | VAUX1 Pin1 C1 (Ch2/3) | G | USINT | 0: on 1: off |
| 7 | 0x07 | VAUX1 pin1 C2 (Ch4/5) | G | USINT | 0: on 1: off |
| 8 | 0x08 | VAUX1 Pin1 C0 (Ch0/1) | G | USINT | 0: on 1: off |

Class 188 (0xBC) – Basic

This class data and parameters for the device's basic functions.

Applies to:

- TBEN-S1-4DXP

| Attr. no. | | Designation | Get/set | Type | Meaning |
|-------------------|------|---------------------|---------|-------|-----------------|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| Parameters | | | | | |
| 1 | 0x01 | Activate output Ch0 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 2 | 0x02 | Activate output Ch1 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 3 | 0x03 | Activate output Ch2 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |

| Attr. no. | | Designation | Get/ set | Type | Meaning |
|-----------|------|----------------------------------|-------------|-------|--|
| Dec. | Hex. | | | | |
| 4 | 0x04 | Activate output Ch3 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 5 | 0x05 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch0 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 6 | 0x06 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch1 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 7 | 0x07 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch2 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 8 | 0x08 | Manual reset after overcurr. Ch3 | G/S | USINT | 0: no 1: yes |
| 9 | 0x09 | Overcurrent VAUX1 ch0...1 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 10 | 0x0A | Overcurrent VAUX1 ch2...3 | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 11 | 0x0B | Diagnostics ch0 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 12 | 0x0C | Diagnostics ch1 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 13 | 0x0D | Diagnostics ch2 - overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 14 | 0x0E | Diagnostics ch3 – overcurrent | G | USINT | 0: - 1: active |
| 15 | 0x0F | Input value ch0 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 16 | 0x10 | Input value ch1 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 17 | 0x11 | Input value ch2 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 18 | 0x12 | Input value ch3 | G | USINT | 0: off 1: on |
| 19 | 0x13 | Output value | G | BYTE | Bit 0: Output value ch0 bit 1: Output value ch1 bit 2: Output value ch2 bit 3: Output value ch3 |

8.9 Connecting the devices to a Rockwell PLC with EtherNet/IP

Used hardware

The following hardware components are used in this example:

- Rockwell PLC ControlLogix 1756-L72, Logix 5572
- Rockwell Scanner 1756-EN2TR
- Power supply TBEN-S1-8DXP

Used software

The following software tools are used in this example:

- Rockwell RS Logix
- Catalog file for Turck compact stations "TURCK_BLOCK_STATIONS_V19.L5K" as part of the file "TBEN-S_ETHERNETIP.zip" (downloadable free of charge under www.turck.com)

Prerequisites

- 1 Instance of the programming software with the Catalog files is opened.
- A new project has been created in a second instance of RSLogix.
- The PLC and the Scanner mentioned above have been added to the project in the second instance.

8.9.1 Adding the devices from the Catalog files to the new project

- ▶ Right-click the device entry and use **Copy**.

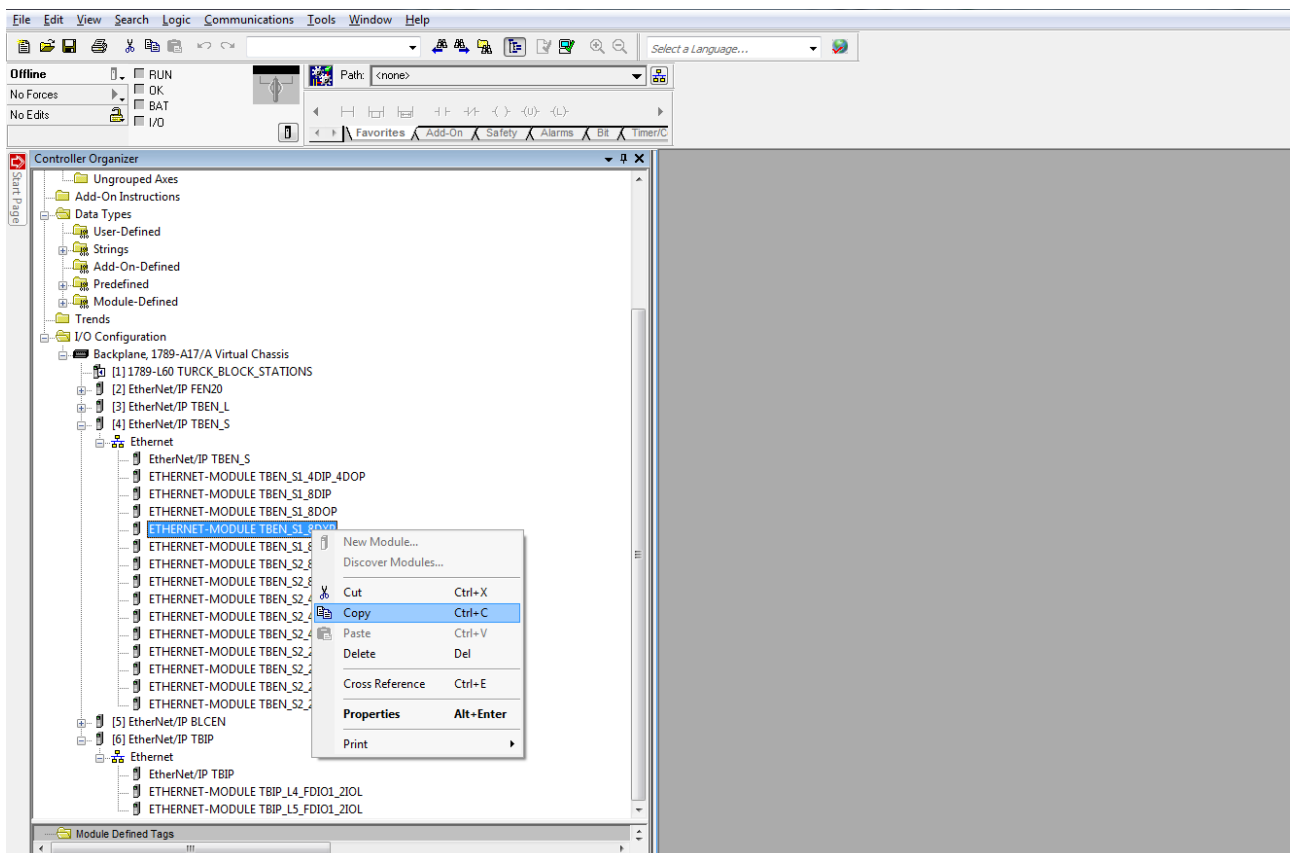


Fig. 71: RS Logix – copying device entry from Catalog file

- ▶ Right-click the EtherNet/IP-Scanner in the 2nd instance of the RS Logix and add the device to the project via **Paste**.

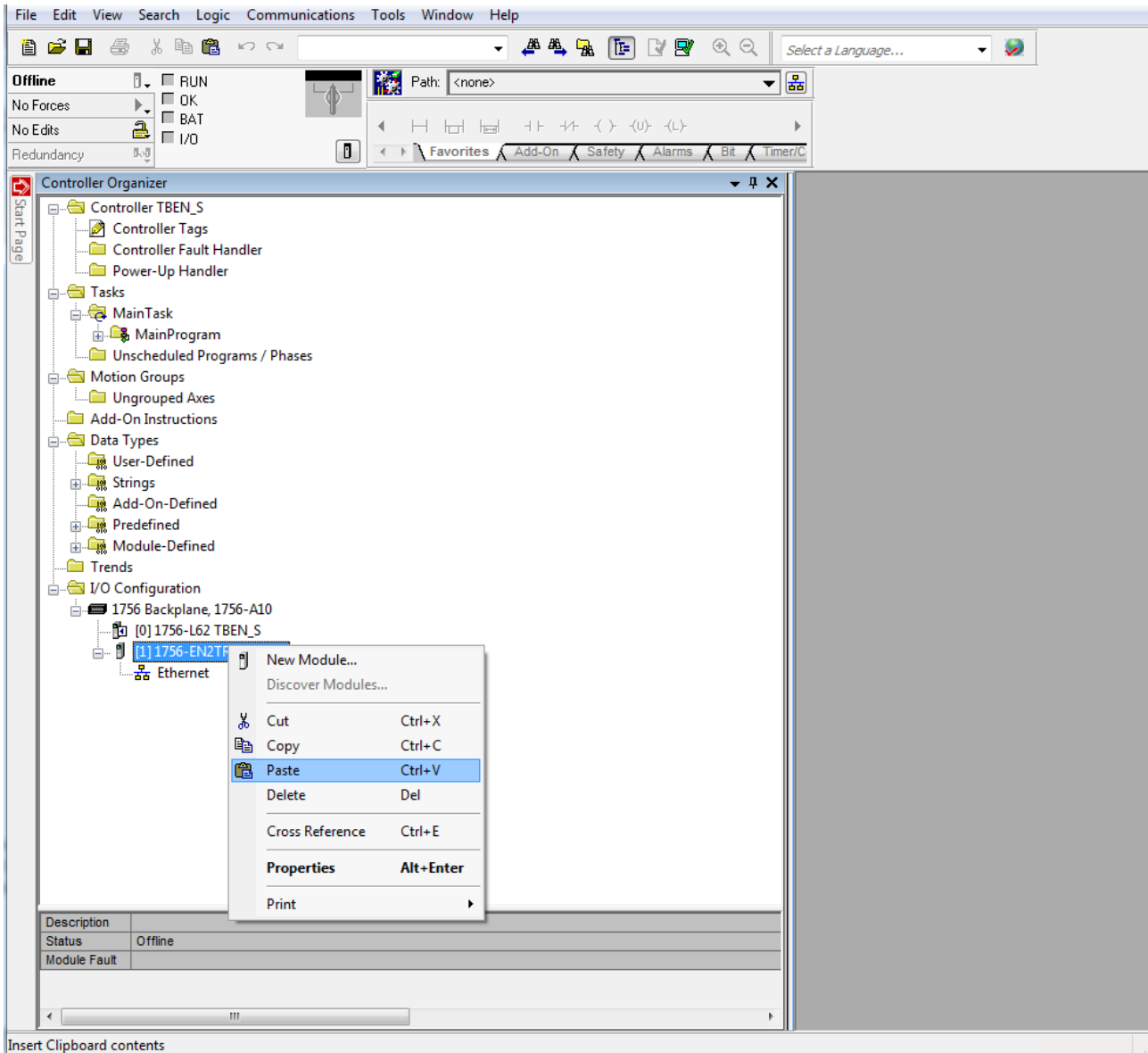


Fig. 72: RS Logix - adding the device to the project

8.9.2 Configuring the device in RS Logix

- ▶ Open the device entry by double-clicking.
- ▶ Assign a module name.
- ▶ Set the IP address of the device (example: 192.168.145.181).

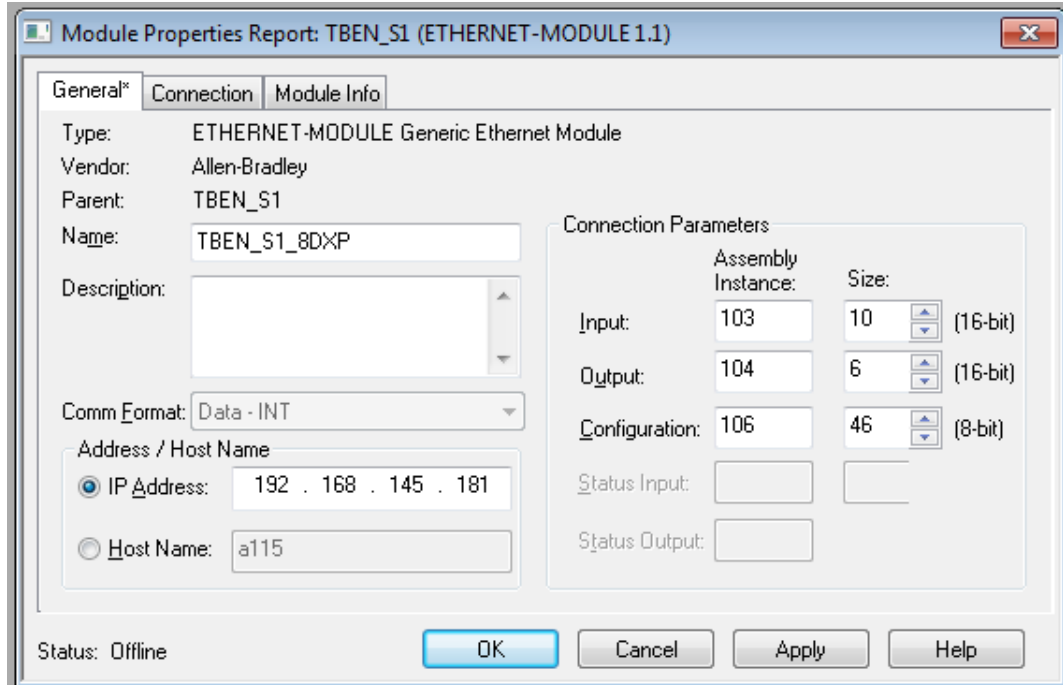


Fig. 73: Setting module name and IP address

- ▶ Optional: Set the connection parameters.

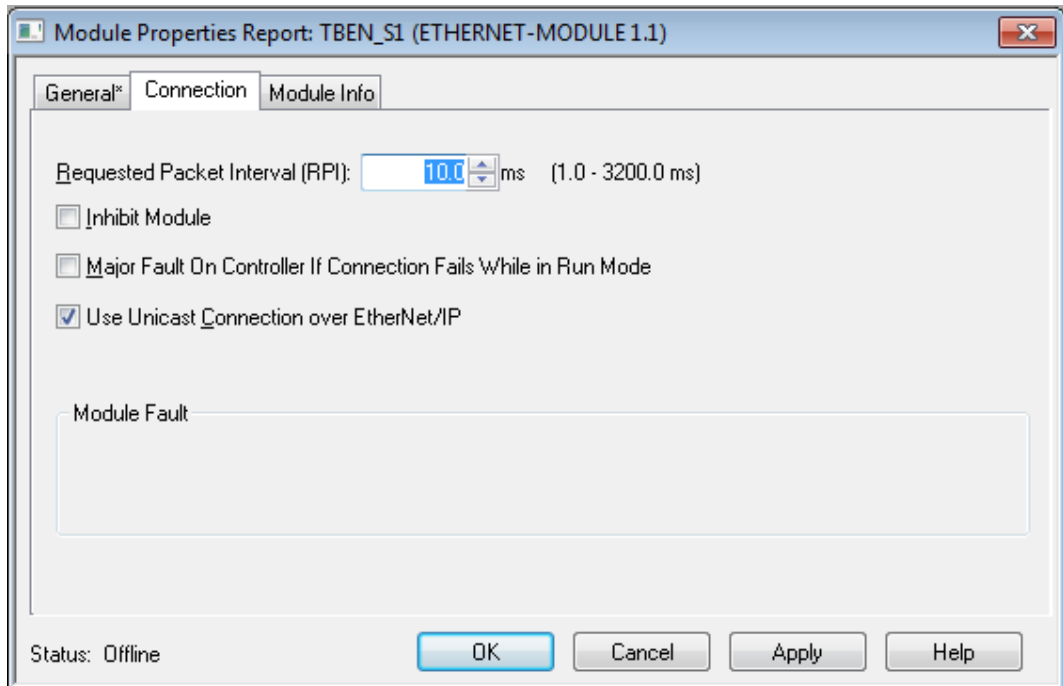


Fig. 74: Setting the connection parameters

8.9.3 Parameterizing the device

- ▶ Open the "Controller Tags" of the device.
- ▶ Parameterize the device by using the TBEN_S1_8DXP:C Controller Tags.

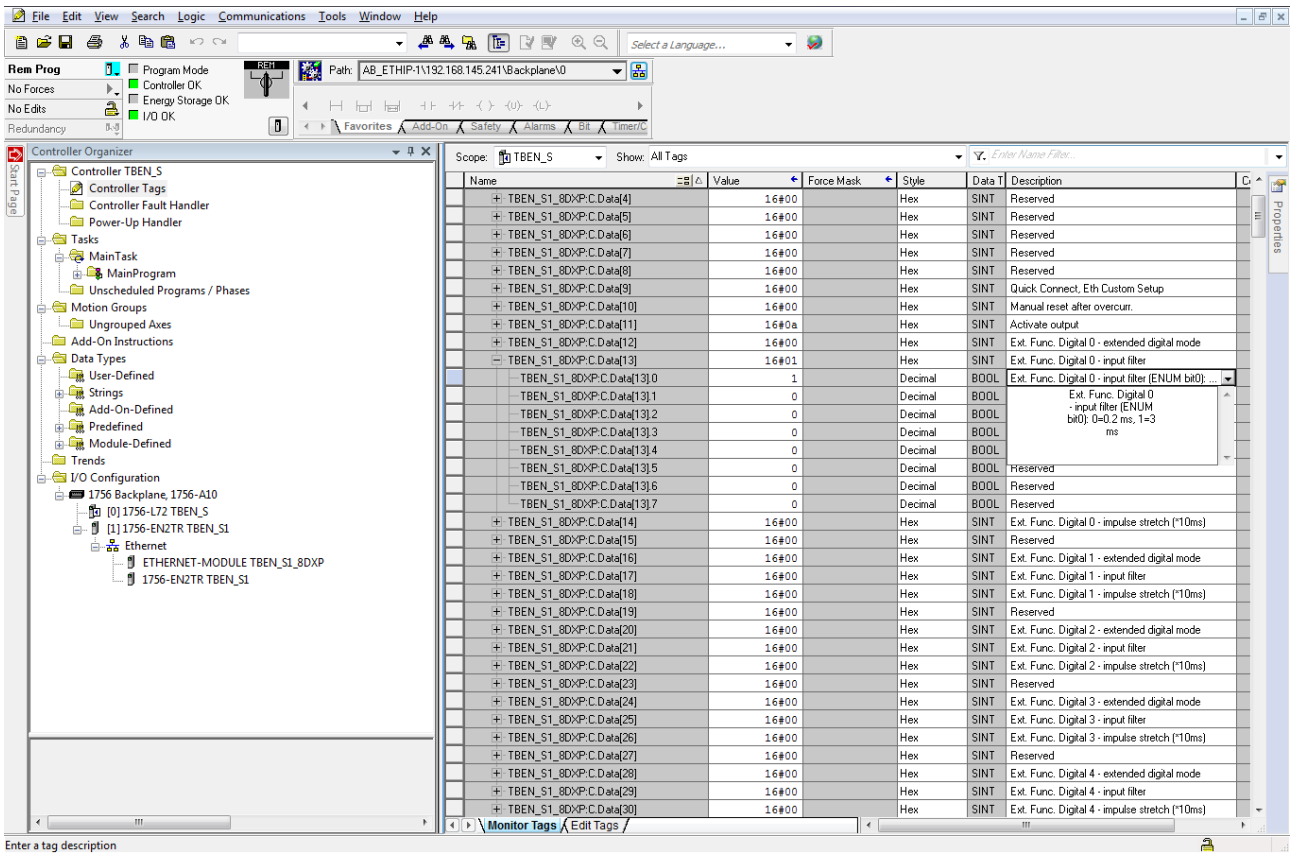


Fig. 75: Parameterizing the Device

8.9.4 Going online with the PLC

- ▶ Search the network via the **Who Active** function.
- ▶ Select the PLC.
- ▶ Set the communication path via **Set Project Path**.
- ⇒ The communication path is set

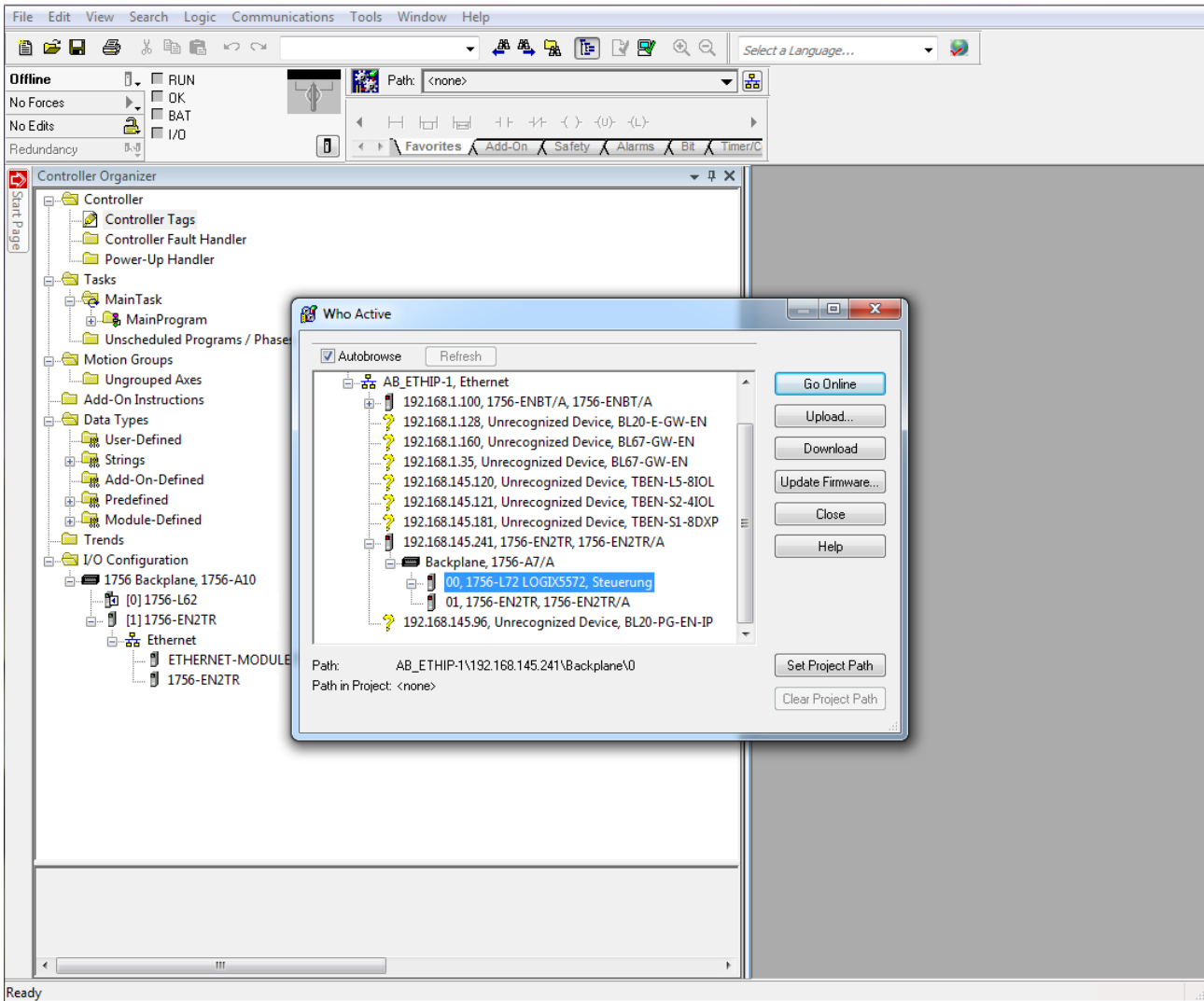


Fig. 76: Setting the communication path

- ▶ Select the PLC.
- ▶ Click **Go online**.

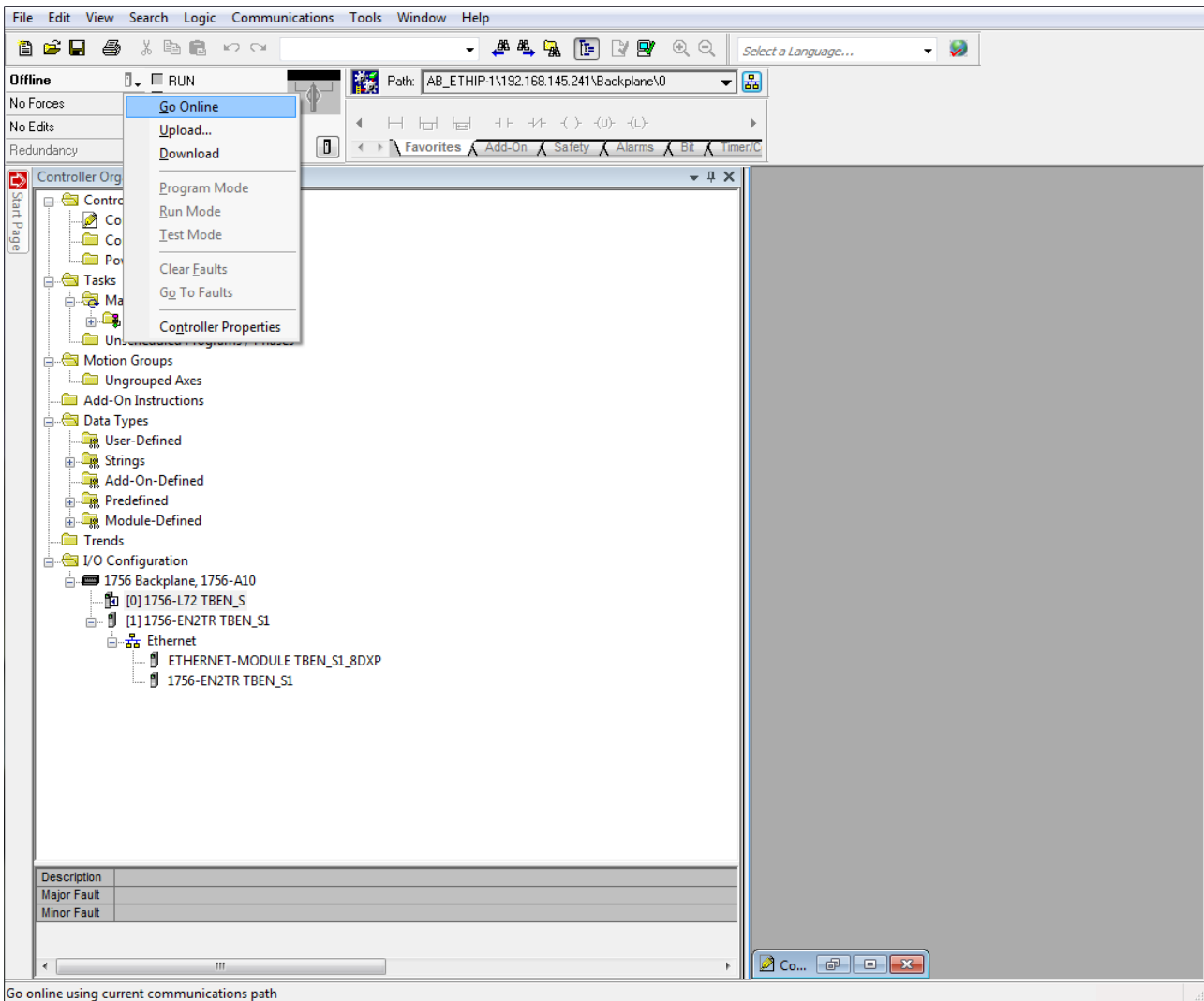


Fig. 77: Going online with the device

- ▶ Click **Download** In the following dialog (Connect To Go Online).
- ▶ Confirm all following messages.
- ⇒ The project is loaded to the PLC. The online connection is established.

8.9.5 Reading process data

- ▶ Open the "Controller Tags" in the project tree by double-clicking the entry.
- ⇒ The access to the parameter data (TBEN_S1_8DXP:C), input data (TBEN_S1_8DXP:I) and output data (TBEN_S1_8DXP:O) is possible.

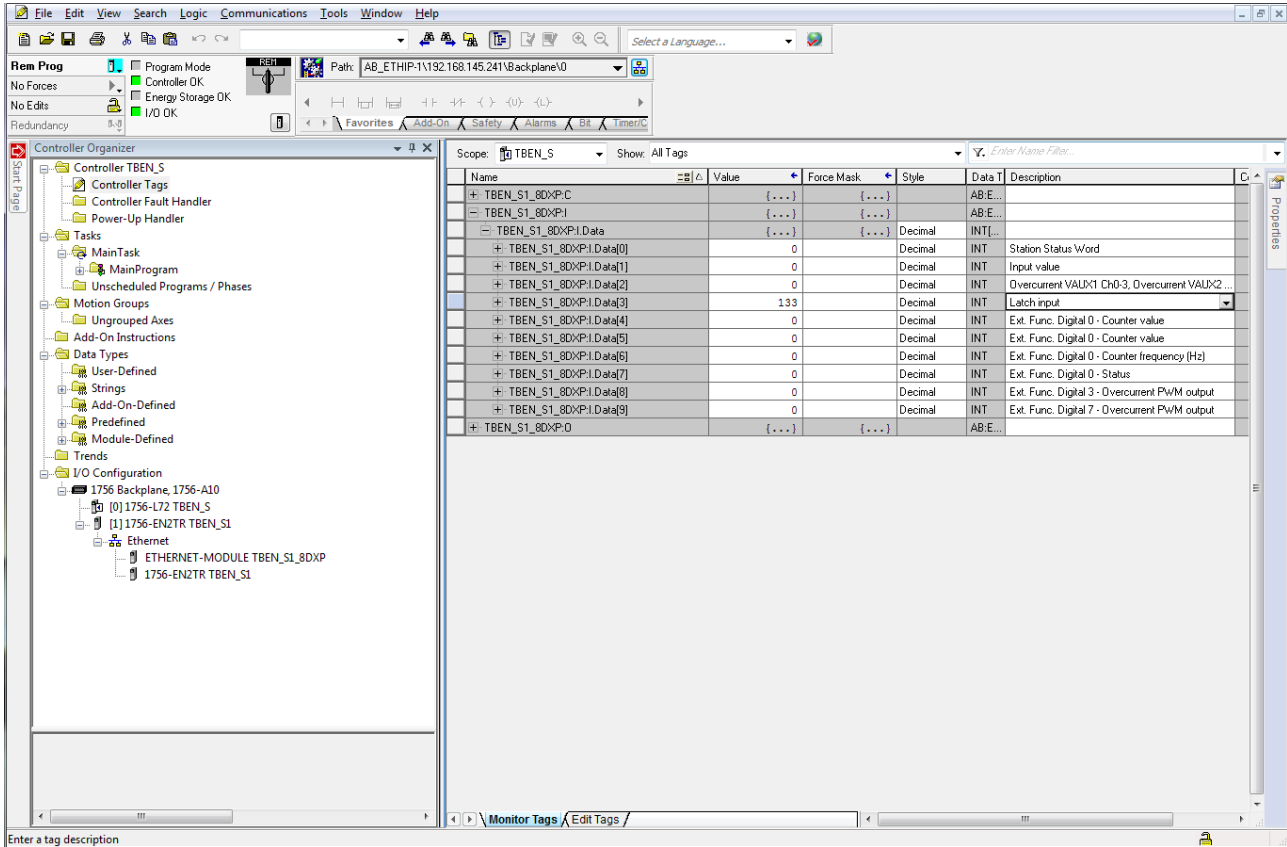


Fig. 78: "Controller Tags" in the project tree

9 Operating

9.1 LED displays

The device has the following LED indicators:

- Power supply
- Group and bus errors
- Status
- Diagnostics

9.1.1 Module LEDs TBEN-S

| LED PWR | Meaning |
|---------|---|
| Off | No voltage connected or under voltage at V1 |
| Green | Voltage on V1 or respectively V1 and V2 OK |
| Red | No voltage connected or under voltage at V2 (only valid for devices with V2 power supply) |

| LED BUS | Meaning |
|---------------------------|---|
| Off | No voltage connected |
| Green | Active connection to a master |
| Flashing green 3 × in 2 s | ARGEE/FLC active |
| Green flashing (1 Hz) | Device is ready for operation |
| Red | IP address conflict, Restore mode active, F_Reset active or Modbus connection timeout |
| Red flashing | Wink command active |
| Red/green (1 Hz) | Autonegotiation and/or waiting for DHCP-/BootP-address assignment |

| LED ERR | Meaning |
|---------|----------------------------|
| Off | No voltage connected |
| Green | No diagnostics |
| Red | Diagnostic message pending |

| LEDs ETH1 and ETH2 | Meaning |
|--------------------|---|
| Off | No Ethernet connection |
| Green | Ethernet connection established, 100 Mbps |
| Green flashing | Ethernet traffic, 100 Mbps |
| Yellow | Ethernet connection established, 10 Mbps |
| Yellow flashing | Ethernet traffic, 10 Mbps |

| LED C7 or C4 (2nd LED) | Meaning |
|------------------------|---|
| White flashing | Wink command active: helps to localize the module |

9.1.2 Channel LEDs – digital modules

| Channel-LEDs | Meaning (input) | Meaning (output) |
|------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Off | Input off | Output inactive |
| Green | Input active | Output active |
| Red | – | Actuator overload |
| Red flashing (1 Hz) | Overload of the sensor supply In devices with group diagnostics, all connector-LEDs of the supply group flash simultaneously in case of an error. | |

9.1.3 Channel LEDs – analog modules

| Channel-LEDs | Meaning (input) | Meaning (output) |
|--------------------------|--|--|
| Off | Input off | Output inactive |
| Green | Input active | Output active |
| Red | Voltage/current: Overcurrent VAUX1 RTD: Overcurrent thermocouple: Cold junction error | Actuator overload |
| Red flashing (4 Hz) | Measurement range: Overflow/Underflow Upper limit value exceeded/Lower limit value exceeded | Voltage: Overflow Current: Wire break |
| Red flashing (0.5 Hz) | Wire break | – |

9.2 Evaluating diagnostic data

The diagnostics of the TBEN-S devices are mapped into the process data [▶ 44].

9.2.1 PROFINET diagnostics

TBEN-S1-8DIP – diagnostic data mapping

| Byte | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|------------------|
| n | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V1 ch4-7 | VERR V1 ch0-3 |
| n + 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

PROFINET error codes

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics | | Error code | Channel |
| Undervoltage | | | |
| V1 | | 0x0002 | 0 |
| V2 | | 0x0002 | 1 |

| I/O diagnostics (slot 1) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---|---------|
| Diagnostics | Connector/pin | Error code | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply group | | Overcurrent supply VAUX1 at channel 0...3 | |
| VERR V1 K 0-3 | C0 | 0x0130 | 0 |
| | C1 | | |
| | C2 | | |
| | C3 | | |
| Overcurrent supply group | | Overcurrent supply VAUX1 at channel 4...7 | |
| VERR V1 K 4-7 | C4 | 0x0131 | 0 |
| | C5 | | |
| | C6 | | |
| | C7 | | |

TBEN-S2-8DIP – diagnostic data mapping

| Byte | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| n | - | - | - | - | VERR V1 C3 | VERR V1 C2 | VERR V1 C1 | VERR V1 C0 |
| n + 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

PROFINET error codes

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|---------|
| Diagnostics | | Error code | Channel |
| Undervoltage | | | |
| V1 | | 0x0002 | 0 |
| V2 | | 0x0002 | 1 |
| I/O diagnostics (slot 1) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
| Diagnostics | Connector/pin | Error code | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply group | | Overcurrent supply VAUX1 at channel 0...3 | |
| VERR V1 C0 | C0P1 | 0x01D0 | 0 |
| VERR V1 C1 | C1P1 | 0x01D1 | 0 |
| VERR V1 C2 | C2P1 | 0x01D2 | 0 |
| VERR V1 C3 | C3P1 | 0x01D3 | 0 |

TBEN-S1-8DIP-D – diagnostic data mapping

| Byte | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| n | VERR V1 ch7 | VERR V1 ch6 | VERR V1 ch5 | VERR V1 ch4 | VERR V1 ch3 | VERR V1 ch2 | VERR V1 ch1 | VERR V1 ch0 |
| n + 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

PROFINET error codes

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics | | Error code | Channel |
| Undervoltage | | | |
| V1 | | 0x0002 | 0 |
| V2 | | 0x0002 | 1 |
| I/O diagnostics (slot 1) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
| Diagnostics | Connector/pin | Error code | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply group | | Overcurrent supply VAUX1 at channel x | |
| VERR V1 ch0 | C0 | 0x0100 | 0 |
| VERR V1 ch1 | C1 | 0x0101 | 0 |
| VERR V1 ch2 | C2 | 0x0102 | 0 |
| VERR V1 ch3 | C3 | 0x0103 | 0 |
| VERR V1 ch4 | C4 | 0x0104 | 0 |
| VERR V1 ch5 | C5 | 0x0105 | 0 |
| VERR V1 ch6 | C6 | 0x0106 | 0 |
| VERR V1 ch7 | C7 | 0x0107 | 0 |

TBEN-S1-8DOP – diagnostic data mapping

| Byte | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|---------------|
| n | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 ch4-7 | VERR V2 ch0-3 |
| n + 1 | ERR7 | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 |

PROFINET error codes

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics | | Error code | Channel |
| Undervoltage | | | |
| V1 | | 0x0002 | 0 |
| V2 | | 0x0002 | 1 |

| I/O diagnostics (slot 1) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---|---------|
| Diagnostics | Connector/pin | Error code | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply group | | Overcurrent supply VAUX2 at channel 0...3 | |
| VERR V2 ch0-3 | C0 | 0x0140 | 0 |
| | C1 | | |
| | C2 | | |
| | C3 | | |
| Overcurrent supply group | | Overcurrent supply VAUX2 at channel 4...7 | |
| VERR V2 ch4-7 | C4 | 0x0141 | 0 |
| | C5 | | |
| | C6 | | |
| | C7 | | |
| Overcurrent at output | | Overcurrent | |
| ERR0 | C0 | 0x0001 | 0 |
| ERR1 | C1 | 0x0001 | 1 |
| ERR2 | C2 | 0x0001 | 2 |
| ERR3 | C3 | 0x0001 | 3 |
| ERR4 | C4 | 0x0001 | 4 |
| ERR5 | C5 | 0x0001 | 5 |
| ERR6 | C6 | 0x0001 | 6 |
| ERR7 | C7 | 0x0001 | 7 |

TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP – diagnostic data mapping

| Byte | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|------------------|
| n | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 ch4-7 | VERR V1 ch0-3 |
| n + 1 | - | - | - | - | ERR7 | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 |

PROFINET error codes

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics | | Error code | Channel |
| Undervoltage | | | |
| V1 | | 0x0002 | 0 |
| V2 | | 0x0002 | 1 |

| I/O-diagnostics (slot 1) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---|---------|
| Diagnostics | Connector/pin | Error code | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply group | | Overcurrent supply VAUX1 at channel 0...3 | |
| VERR V1 ch0-3 | C0 | 0x0120 | 0 |
| | C1 | | |
| | C2 | | |
| | C3 | | |
| Overcurrent supply group | | Overcurrent supply VAUX2 at channel 4...7 | |
| VERR V2 ch4-7 | C4 | 0x0121 | 0 |
| | C5 | | |
| | C6 | | |
| | C7 | | |
| Overcurrent at output | | Overcurrent | |
| ERR4 | C4 | 0x0001 | 4 |
| ERR5 | C5 | 0x0001 | 5 |
| ERR6 | C6 | 0x0001 | 6 |
| ERR7 | C7 | 0x0001 | 7 |

TBEN-S1-4DXP – diagnostic data mapping

| Byte | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|--------------|
| n | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 Ch2-3 | VERR V1 K0-1 |
| n + 1 | - | - | - | - | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 |

PROFINET error codes

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics | | Error code | Channel |
| Undervoltage | | | |
| V1 | | 0x0002 | 0 |
| V2 | | 0x0002 | 1 |

| I/O-diagnostics (slot 1) | | PROFINET Diagnostics | |
|--------------------------|---------------|---|---------|
| Diagnostics | Connector/pin | Error code | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply group | | Overcurrent supply VAUX1 at Channel 0...1 | |
| VERR V1 K0-1 | C0 | 0x0120 | 0 |
| | C1 | | |
| Overcurrent supply group | | Overcurrent supply VAUX2 at Channel 2...3 | |
| VERR V2 Ch2-3 | C4 | 0x0161 | 0 |
| | C5 | | |
| | C6 | | |
| | C7 | | |
| Overcurrent at output | | Overcurrent | |
| ERR0 | C0 | 0x0001 | 0 |
| ERR1 | C1 | 0x0001 | 1 |
| ERR2 | C2 | 0x0001 | 2 |
| ERR3 | C3 | 0x0001 | 3 |

TBEN-S1-8DXP – diagnostic data mapping

| Byte | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------------|------------------|
| n | - | - | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 ch4-7 | VERR V1 ch0-3 |
| n + 1 | ERR7 | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 |

PROFINET error codes

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|------------------------------|---------------|---|---------|
| Diagnostics | | Error code | Channel |
| Undervoltage | | | |
| V1 | | 0x0002 | 0 |
| V2 | | 0x0002 | 1 |
| I/O diagnostics (slot 1) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
| Diagnostics | Connector/pin | Error code | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply group | | Overcurrent supply VAUX1 at channel 0...3 | |
| VERR V1 Ch 0-3 | C0 | 0x0120 | 0 |
| | C1 | | |
| | C2 | | |
| | C3 | | |
| Overcurrent supply group | | Overcurrent supply VAUX2 at channel 4...7 | |
| VERR V2 Ch 4-7 | C4 | 0x0121 | 0 |
| | C5 | | |
| | C6 | | |
| | C7 | | |
| Short-circuit at output | | Overcurrent | |
| ERR0 | C0 | 0x0001 | 0 |
| ERR1 | C1 | 0x0001 | 1 |
| ERR2 | C2 | 0x0001 | 2 |
| ERR3 | C3 | 0x0001 | 3 |
| ERR4 | C4 | 0x0001 | 4 |
| ERR5 | C5 | 0x0001 | 5 |
| ERR6 | C6 | 0x0001 | 6 |
| ERR7 | C7 | 0x0001 | 7 |

TBEN-S2-8DXP – diagnostic data mapping

| Byte | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| n | - | - | - | - | VERR V2 P1 ch6-7 | VERR V2 P1 ch4-5 | VERR V1 P1 ch2-3 | VERR V1 P1 ch0-1 |
| n + 1 | ERR7 | ERR6 | ERR5 | ERR4 | ERR3 | ERR2 | ERR1 | ERR0 |

PROFINET error codes

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics | | Error code | Channel |
| Undervoltage | | | |
| V1 | | 0x0002 | 0 |
| V2 | | 0x0002 | 1 |

| I/O diagnostics (slot 1) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics | Connector/pin | Error code | Channel |
| Overcurrent supply VAUX1, pin 1 | | Overcurrent VAUX1 Pin1 Cx (Chy/z) | |
| VERR V1 P1 C0 Ch 0-1 | C0P1 | 0x01D0 | 0 |
| VERR V1 P1 C1 Ch 2-3 | C1P1 | 0x01D1 | 0 |
| Overcurrent supply VAUX2, pin 1 | | Overcurrent VAUX2 Pin1 Cx (Chy/z) | |
| VERR V2 P1 C2 Ch 4-5 | C2P1 | 0x0422 | 0 |
| VERR V2 P1 C3 Ch 6-7 | C3P1 | 0x0423 | |
| Short-circuit at output | | Overcurrent | |
| ERR0 | C0 | 0x0001 | 0 |
| ERR1 | C1 | 0x0001 | 1 |
| ERR2 | C2 | 0x0001 | 2 |
| ERR3 | C3 | 0x0001 | 3 |
| ERR4 | C4 | 0x0001 | 4 |
| ERR5 | C5 | 0x0001 | 5 |
| ERR6 | C6 | 0x0001 | 6 |
| ERR7 | C7 | 0x0001 | 7 |

TBEN-S2-4AI – diagnostic data mapping

| Byte | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Channel 0 | | | | | | | | |
| n | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1AOL | ULVE | RTDSC | CJE |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | |
| n + 1 | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1AOL | ULVE | RTDSC | CJE |
| Channel 2 | | | | | | | | |
| n + 2 | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1AOL | ULVE | RTDSC | CJE |
| Channel 3 | | | | | | | | |
| n + 3 | LLVU | UFL | OFL | WBR | V1AOL | ULVE | RTDSC | CJE |

PROFINET error codes

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics | | Error code | Channel |
| Undervoltage | | | |
| V1 | | 0x0002 | 0 |
| V2 | | 0x0002 | 1 |

| I/O diagnostics (slot 1) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics | Connector/pin | Error code | Channel |
| Wire break (WBR) | C0...C3 | 0x0004 | 0...3 |
| Overcurrent (RTD only), (RTDSC) | | 0x0004 | |
| Overcurrent supply VAUX1 (V1AOL) | | 0x0004 | |
| Upper limit value exceeded (ULVE) | | 0x0007 | |
| Overflow (OFL) | | 0x0007 | |
| Lower limit value underrun (LLVU) | | 0x0008 | |
| Underflow (UFL) | | 0x0008 | |
| Cold junction error (CJE) | | 0x0019 | |

TBEN-S2-4AO – diagnostic data mapping

| Byte | Bit 7 | Bit 6 | Bit 5 | Bit 4 | Bit 3 | Bit 2 | Bit 1 | Bit 0 |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Channel 0 | | | | | | | | |
| n | - | - | - | WBR | - | - | WBR | OVL |
| Channel 1 | | | | | | | | |
| n + 1 | - | - | - | WBR | - | - | WBR | OVL |
| Channel 2 | | | | | | | | |
| n + 2 | - | - | - | WBR | - | - | WBR | OVL |
| Channel 3 | | | | | | | | |
| n + 3 | - | - | - | WBR | - | - | WBR | OVL |

PROFINET error codes

| Station diagnostics (slot 0) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics | | Error code | Channel |
| Undervoltage | | | |
| V1 | | 0x0002 | 0 |
| V2 | | 0x0002 | 1 |

| I/O diagnostics (slot 1) | | PROFINET diagnostics | |
|--------------------------|---------------|----------------------|---------|
| Diagnostics | Connector/pin | Error code | Channel |
| Overload (OVL) | C0...C3 | 0x0004 | 0...3 |
| Wire break (WBR) | | 0x0006 | |

9.3 Measurement value representation of analog modules

9.3.1 Measurement value representation – TBEN-S2-4AI

Voltage – standard

| -10...10 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.052 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 10.1000 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 32767 | 7FFF |
| < 10.0500 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 10.0000 V | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 9.991 V | | 32736 | 7FE0 |
| 0.005 V | | 16 | 0010 |
| 0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| -0.0050 V | | -16 | FFF0 |
| -9.995 V | | -32752 | 8010 |
| -9.999 V | | -32767 | 8001 |
| -10.0000 V | | -32768 | 8000 |
| > -10.0500 V | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | -32768 | 8000 |
| > -10.1000 V | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -32768 | 8000 |

| 0...10 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.052 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 10.1000 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 32767 | 7FFF |
| < 10.0500 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 10.0000 V | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 9.991 V | | 32736 | 7FE0 |
| 0.005 V | | 16 | 0010 |
| 0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| > -0.0500 V | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0 | 0000 |
| > -0.10000 V | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | 0 | 0000 |

| 2...10 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. Value} \times 2.441 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V} + 2 \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 10.1000 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 32767 | 7FFF |
| < 10.0500 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 10.0000 V | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 9.999 V | | 32766 | 7FFE |
| 9.992 V | | 32736 | 7FE0 |
| 2.0004 V | | 16 | 0010 |
| 2.0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| > 1.95 V | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0 | 0000 |
| < 1.90 V | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | 0 | 0000 |
| > 1.5 V | "Wire break" OFF | 0 | 0000 |
| < 1.45 V | "Wire break" ON | 0 | 0000 |

| 0...5 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 1.526 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 5.1000 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 32767 | 7FFF |
| < 5.0500 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 5.0000 V | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 4.999 V | | 32766 | 7FFE |
| 4.995 V | | 32736 | 7FE0 |
| 0.002 V | | 16 | 0010 |
| 0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| > -0.05 V | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0 | 0000 |
| < -0.10 V | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | 0 | 0000 |

| 1...5 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. Value} \times 1.2207 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V} + 1 \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 5.1000 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 32767 | 7FFF |
| < 5.0500 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 5.0000 V | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 4.999 V | | 32766 | 7FFE |
| 4.996 V | | 32736 | 7FE0 |
| 1.002 V | | 16 | 0010 |
| 1.000 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| > 0.95 V | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0 | 0000 |
| < 0.90 V | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | 0 | 0000 |
| > 0.75 V | "Wire break" OFF | 0 | 0000 |
| < 0.70 V | "Wire break" ON | 0 | 0000 |

| -1...1 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.05185 \times 10^{-5}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 1.0100 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 32767 | 7FFF |
| < 1.0050 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 1.0000 V | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 0.999 V | | 32766 | 7FFE |
| 0.996 V | | 32736 | 7FE0 |
| 0 V | | 16 | 0010 |
| 0 V | | 1 | 0001 |
| 0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| 0 V | | -1 | FFFF |
| 0 V | | -16 | FFF0 |
| -0.909 V | | -32752 | 8010 |
| -0.999 V | | -32767 | 8001 |
| -1.000 V | | -32768 | 8000 |
| > -1.0050 V | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | -32768 | 8000 |
| < -1.0100 V | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -32768 | 8000 |

| -500...500 mV | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 1.5259 \times 10^{-2}) \text{ mV}$ | | | |
| > 505.0 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 32767 | 7FFF |
| < 502.5 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 500.000 mV | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 499.95 mV | | 32766 | 7FFE |
| 499.527 mV | | 32736 | 7FE0 |
| 244.244 mV | | 16 | 0010 |
| 0.015 mV | | 1 | 0001 |
| 0 mV | | 0 | 0000 |
| -0.015 mV | | -1 | FFFF |
| -244.244 mV | | -16 | FFF0 |
| -499.771 mV | | -32752 | 8010 |
| -499.999 mV | | -32767 | 8001 |
| -500.000 mV | | -32768 | 8000 |
| > -502.5 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | -32768 | 8000 |
| < -505.0 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -32768 | 8000 |

| -100...100 mV | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.0519 \times 10^{-3}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 101.000 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 32767 | 7FFF |
| < 100.500 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 100.00 mV | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 99.999 mV | | 32766 | 7FFE |
| 99.905 mV | | 32736 | 7FE0 |
| 0.049 mV | | 16 | 0010 |
| 0.003 mV | | 1 | 0001 |
| 0 mV | | 0 | 0000 |
| -0.003 mV | | -1 | FFFF |
| -0.049 mV | | -16 | FFF0 |
| -99.954 mV | | -32752 | 8010 |
| -99.999 mV | | -32767 | 8001 |
| -100.000 mV | | -32768 | 8000 |
| > -100.500 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | -32768 | 8000 |
| < -101.000 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -32768 | 8000 |

| -50...50 mV | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 1.526 \times 10^{-3}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 50.50 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 32767 | 7FFF |
| < 50.30 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 50.00 mV | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 49.999 mV | | 32766 | 7FFE |
| 49.953 mV | | 32736 | 7FE0 |
| 0.024 mV | | 16 | 0010 |
| 0.002 mV | | 1 | 0001 |
| 0 mV | | 0 | 0000 |
| -0.002 mV | | -1 | FFFF |
| -0.024 mV | | -16 | FFF0 |
| -49.977 mV | | -32752 | 8010 |
| -49.997 mV | | -32767 | 8001 |
| -50.000 mV | | -32768 | 8000 |
| > -50.30 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | -32768 | 8000 |
| < -50.50 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -32768 | 8000 |

Voltage – extended range

| -10...10 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.617 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 11.76 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 35513 | > 7F01 |
| < 11.60 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 32071 | < 7D47 |
| 11.851 V | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 11.759 V | | 32512 | 7F00 |
| 10 V | | 27648 | 6C00 |
| 5.926 V | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| -1.76 V | | -4865 | ECFF |
| -2.500 V | | -6912 | E500 |
| -5.926 V | | -16384 | C000 |
| -10 V | | -27648 | 9400 |
| -11.759 V | | -32512 | 8100 |
| -11.851 V | | -37768 | 8000 |
| > -11.60 V | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -32071 | > 82B9 |
| > -11.76 V | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | > -35513 | < 80FF |

| 0...10 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.617 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 11.76 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 32513 | > 7F01 |
| < 11.60 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 32071 | < 7D47 |
| 11.851 V | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 11.759 V | | 32512 | 7F00 |
| 10 V | | 27648 | 6C00 |
| 5.926 V | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| > -0.05 V | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -138 | > FF76 |
| < -0.10 V | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | > -276 | < FEEC |

| 2...10 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|--|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. Value} \times 2.8934 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V} + 2 \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 11.41 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 32527 | > 7F0F |
| < 11.28 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 32077 | < 7D4D |
| 11.481 V | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 11.407 V | | 32512 | 7F00 |
| 10 V | | 27653 | 6C05 |
| 6.741 V | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 2.000 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| > 0.676 V | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break" OFF | 0 | 0000 |
| < 0.592 V | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break" ON | 0 | 0000 |

| 0...5 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 1.808 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 5.88 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 32522 | > 7F0A |
| < 5.80 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 32080 | < 7D50 |
| 5.926 V | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 5.880 V | | 32512 | 7F00 |
| 5 V | | 27655 | 6C07 |
| 2.963 V | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| > -0.05 V | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -277 | > FEEB |
| < -0.10 V | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | > 553 | < FDD7 |

| 1...5 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|--|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 1.4468 \times 10^{-4}) + 1 \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 5.70 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 32485 | > 7EE5 |
| < 5.64 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 32071 | < 7D47 |
| 5.741 V | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 5.704 V | | 32512 | 7F00 |
| 5 V | | 27647 | 6BFF |
| 3.371 V | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 1.000 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| 0 V | | -6912 | E500 |
| > -0.324 V | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break" OFF | > -4672 | > EDC0 |
| < -0.296 V | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break" ON | > -4865 | < ECFF |

| -1...1 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.6164 \times 10^{-5}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 1.176 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 32519 | > 7F07 |
| < 1.160 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 32076 | < 7DC4 |
| 1.185 V | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 1.175 V | | 32512 | 7F00 |
| 1 V | | 27651 | 6C03 |
| 0.593 V | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| -0.5930 V | | -16384 | C000 |
| -1 V | | -27651 | 93FD |
| -1.175 V | | -32512 | 8100 |
| -1.185 V | | -32768 | 8000 |
| > -1.160 V | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -32076 | > 82B4 |
| < -1.176 V | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | > -32519 | < 80F9 |

| -500...500 mV | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 1.8085 \times 10^{-3}) \text{ mV}$ | | | |
| > 588 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 32513 | > 7F01 |
| < 580 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 32071 | < 7D47 |
| 592.6 mV | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 587.9 mV | | 32512 | 7F00 |
| 500.0 mV | | 27647 | 6BFF |
| 296.3 mV | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0 mV | | 0 | 0000 |
| -296.3 mV | | -16384 | C000 |
| -500.0 mV | | -27647 | 9401 |
| -587.9 mV | | -32512 | 8100 |
| -592.6 mV | | -32768 | 8000 |
| < -580 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -32071 | > 82B9 |
| > -588 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | < -32513 | < 80FF |

| -100...100 mV | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 3.6164 \times 10^{-3}) \text{ mV}$ | | | |
| > 117.6 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 32519 | > 7F07 |
| < 116.0 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 32076 | < 7D47 |
| 118.5 mV | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 117.5 mV | | 32512 | 7F00 |
| 100.0 mV | | 27652 | 6C04 |
| 59.3 mV | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0 mV | | 0 | 0000 |
| -59.3 mV | | -16384 | C000 |
| -100.0 mV | | -27652 | 93FC |
| -117.5 mV | | -32512 | 8100 |
| -118.5 mV | | -32768 | 8000 |
| > -116.0 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -32076 | > 82B4 |
| < -117.6 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | > 32519 | < 80F9 |

| -50...50 mV | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 1.8097 \times 10^{-3}) \text{ mV}$ | | | |
| > 58.8 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 32492 | > 7EEC |
| < 58.0 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 32050 | < 7D32 |
| 59.3 mV | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 58.8 mV | | 32512 | 7F00 |
| 50 mV | | 27629 | 6BED |
| 29.6 mV | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0 mV | | 0 | 0000 |
| -29.6 mV | | -16384 | C000 |
| -50.0 mV | | -27629 | 9413 |
| -58.8 mV | | -32512 | 8100 |
| -59.3 mV | | -32768 | 8000 |
| > -58.0 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -32050 | > 82CE |
| < -58.8 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | < -32492 | > 8114 |

Voltage – NE43

| -10...10 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|----------------------------------|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-3}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 11 V | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON | > 11000 | > 2AF8 |
| 11.00 V | | 11000 | 2AF8 |
| < 10.95 V | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF | > 10950 | < 2AC6 |
| > 10.50 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 10500 | > 2904 |
| < 10.25 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 10250 | < 280A |
| 10.00 V | Nominal range | 10000 | 2710 |
| 5.00 V | | 5000 | 1388 |
| 2.00 V | | 2000 | 07D0 |
| 0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| -2.00 V | | -2000 | F830 |
| -5.00 V | | -5000 | EC78 |
| -10.00 V | | -10000 | D8F0 |
| > -10.25 V | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -10250 | > D7F6 |
| < -10.50 V | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | > -10500 | < D6FC |
| > -10.95 V | "Underflow" OFF | > -10950 | > D53A |
| -11.00 V | | -11000 | D508 |
| < -11.00 V | "Underflow" ON | > 11000 | < D508 |

| 0...10 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|--|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-3}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 11 V | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON | > 11000 | > 2AF8 |
| 11.00 V | | 11000 | 2AF8 |
| < 10.95 V | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF | > 10950 | < 2AC6 |
| > 10.50 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 10500 | > 2904 |
| < 10.25 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 10250 | < 280A |
| 10.00 V | Nominal range | 10000 | 2710 |
| 5.00 V | | 5000 | 1388 |
| 2.00 V | | 2000 | 07D0 |
| 0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| > -0.03 V | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" OFF | > -30 | > FFE2 |
| < -0.05 V | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" ON | > -50 | < FFCE |

| 2...10 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-3}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 11 V | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON | > 11000 | > 2AF8 |
| 11.00 V | | 11000 | 2AF8 |
| < 10.95 V | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF | > 10950 | < 2AC6 |
| > 10.50 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 10500 | > 2904 |
| < 10.25 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 10250 | < 280A |
| 10.00 V | Nominal range | 10000 | 2710 |
| 5.00 V | | 5000 | 1388 |
| 2.00 V | | 2000 | 07D0 |
| 0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| > -0.03 V | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" OFF | > -30 | > FFE2 |
| < -0.05 V | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" ON | > -50 | < FFCE |
| > -1.05 V | "Wire break" OFF | > -1050 | > FBE6 |
| < -1.00 V | "Wire break" ON | > -1000 | < FC18 |
| > -1.95 V | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -1950 | > F862 |
| < -1.90 V | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | > -1900 | < F895 |

| 0...5 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-3})/2 \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 5.50 V | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON | > 11000 | > 2AF8 |
| 5.50 V | | 11000 | 2AF8 |
| < 5.45 V | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF | > 10900 | < 2A94 |
| > 5.25 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 10500 | > 2904 |
| < 5.13 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 10260 | > 2814 |
| 5.00 V | Nominal range | 10000 | 1388 |
| 2.50 V | | 5000 | 1388 |
| 1.00 V | | 2000 | 07D0 |
| 0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| > -0.03 V | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" OFF | > -60 | > FFC4 |
| < -0.05 V | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" ON | > -100 | < FF9C |

| 1...5 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-3})/2 \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 5.50 V | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON | > 11000 | > 2AF8 |
| 5.50 V | | 11000 | 2AF8 |
| < 5.45 V | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF | > 10900 | < 2A94 |
| > 5.25 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 10500 | > 2904 |
| < 5.13 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 10260 | > 2814 |
| 5.00 V | Nominal range | 10000 | 2710 |
| 2.50 V | | 5000 | 1388 |
| 1.00 V | | 2000 | 07D0 |
| > 0.95 V | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" OFF | > 1900 | > 076B |
| < 0.90 V | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" ON | > 1800 | > 0708 |
| > 0.55 V | "Wire break" OFF | > 1100 | > 044C |
| < 0.50 V | "Wire break" ON | > 1000 | < 03E8 |
| 0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| > -0.03 V | "Underflow" OFF | > -60 | > FFC4 |
| < -0.05 V | "Underflow" ON | > -100 | < FF9C |

| -1...1 V | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|--|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-4}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 1.100 V | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON | > 11000 | > 2AF8 |
| < 1.099 V | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF | > 10990 | < 2AEE |
| > 1.050 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 10500 | > 2904 |
| < 1.052 V | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 10520 | < 280A |
| 1.000 V | Nominal range | 10000 | 2710 |
| 0.500 V | | 5000 | 1388 |
| 0 V | | 0 | 0000 |
| -0.500 V | | -5000 | EC78 |
| -1.000 V | | -10000 | D8F0 |
| > -1.025 V | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" OFF | > -10250 | > D7F6 |
| < -1.050 V | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" ON | > -10500 | < D6FC |
| > -1.099 V | "Underflow" OFF | > -10990 | > D512 |
| < -1.100 V | "Underflow" ON | > -11000 | < D508 |

| -500...500 mV | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|--|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-4})/2 \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 0.5500 mV | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON | > 11000 | > 2AF8 |
| < 0.5495 mV | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF | > 10990 | < 2AEE |
| > 0.5250 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 10500 | > 2904 |
| < 0.5125 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 10520 | < 280A |
| 0.500 mV | Nominal range | 10000 | 2710 |
| 0.250 mV | | 5000 | 1388 |
| 0 mV | | 0 | 0000 |
| -0.250 mV | | -5000 | EC78 |
| -0.500 mV | | -10000 | D8F0 |
| -0.5125 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" OFF | > -10250 | > D7F6 |
| < -0.5250 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" ON | > -10500 | < D6FC |
| > -0.5495 mV | "Underflow" OFF | > -10990 | > D512 |
| < -0.5500 mV | "Underflow" ON | > -11000 | < D508 |

| -100...100 mV | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|--|----------------|---|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-5}) \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 0.1100 mV | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON | > 11000 | > 2AF8 |
| < 0.1099 mV | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF | > 10990 | < 2AEE |
| > 0.1050 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 10500 | > 2904 |
| < 0.1025 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 10520 | < 280A |
| 0.100 mV | Nominal range | 10000 | 2710 |
| 0.050 mV | | 5000 | 1388 |
| 0 mV | | 0 | 0000 |
| -0.050 mV | | -5000 | EC78 |
| -0.100 mV | | -10000 | D8F0 |
| -0.1025 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" OFF | > -10250 | > D7F6 |
| < -0.1050 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" ON | > -10500 | < D6FC |
| > -0.1099 mV | "Underflow" OFF | > -10990 | > D512 |
| < -0.1100 mV | "Underflow" ON | > -11000 | < D508 |

| -50...50 mV | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|--|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Voltage value $U_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-5})/2 \text{ V}$ | | | |
| > 0.0550 mV | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON | > 11000 | > 2AF8 |
| < 0.0549 mV | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF | > 10990 | < 2AE4 |
| > 0.0525 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 10500 | > 2904 |
| < 0.0513 mV | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 10520 | < 280A |
| 0.0500 mV | Nominal range | 10000 | 2710 |
| 0.0250 mV | | 5000 | 1388 |
| 0 mV | | 0 | 0000 |
| -0.0250 mV | | -5000 | EC78 |
| -0.0500 mV | | -10000 | D8F0 |
| > -0.0513 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" OFF | > -10260 | > D7F6 |
| < -0.0525 mV | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" ON | > -10500 | < D6FC |
| > -0.0549 mV | "Underflow" OFF | > -10980 | > D51C |
| < -0.0550 mV | "Underflow" ON | > -11000 | < D508 |

Current – standard

| 0...20 mA | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Current value $I_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 6.104 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ | | | |
| > 20.20 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 32767 | 7FFF |
| < 20.10 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 20 mA | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 10.00 mA | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0 mA | | 0 | 0000 |
| > -0.10 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" OFF | > -164 | > FF5C |
| < -0.20 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" ON | < -328 | < FEB8 |

| 4...20 mA | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Current value $I_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 4.883 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ | | | |
| > 20.20 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 32767 | 7FFF |
| < 20.10 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 20 mA | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 12.00 mA | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 4 mA | | 0 | 0000 |
| > 3.70 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" OFF | > -614 | > FD9A |
| < 3.60 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" ON | > -819 | < FCCD |
| > 3.00 mA | "Wire break" OFF | > -2048 | > F800 |
| < 2.90 mA | "Wire break" ON | > -2253 | < F733 |

| -20...20 mA | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Current value $I_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 6.1037 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ | | | |
| > 20.20 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 32767 | 7FFF |
| < 20.10 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 20 mA | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 10.00 mA | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0 mA | | 0 | 0000 |
| -10.00 mA | | -16384 | C000 |
| -20.00 mA | | -32768 | 8000 |
| > -20.10 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" OFF | -32768 | 8000 |
| < -20.20 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" ON | -32768 | 8000 |

Current – extended range

| 0...20 mA | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Current value $I_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 7.234 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ | | | |
| > 23.519 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 32511 | > 7EFF |
| < 23.206 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 32079 | < 7DF4 |
| 23.703 mA | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 23.519 mA | | 32512 | 7F00 |
| 20 mA | | 27647 | 6BFF |
| 11.852 mA | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0 mA | | 0 | 0000 |
| > -0.10 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -138 | > FF76 |
| < -0.20 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | > -276 | < FECC |

| 4...20 mA | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Current value $I_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 5.787 \times 10^{-4}) + 4 \text{ mA}$ | | | |
| > 22.815 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 32512 | > 7F00 |
| < 22.565 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 32080 | < 7D50 |
| 22.962 mA | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 22.565 mA | | 32512 | 7F00 |
| 20 mA | | 27647 | 6BFF |
| 13.481 mA | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 4.000 mA | | 0 | 0000 |
| > 1.303 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break" OFF | > -4660 | > EDCC |
| < 1.185 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break" ON | > -4864 | < ED00 |
| 0 mA | | -6912 | E500 |

| -20...20 mA | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|--|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Current value $I_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 7.2338 \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ | | | |
| > 23.5195 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 32513 | > 7F01 |
| < 23.206 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 32080 | < 7D50 |
| 23.703 mA | Nominal range | 32767 | 7FFF |
| 23.519 mA | | 32512 | 7F00 |
| 20 mA | | 27647 | 6BFF |
| 11.852 mA | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0 mA | | 0 | 0000 |
| -3.517 mA | | -4865 | ECFF |
| -5.000 mA | | -6912 | E500 |
| -11.852 mA | | -16384 | C000 |
| -20.00 mA | | -27647 | 9401 |
| -23.519 mA | | -32512 | 8100 |
| -23.703 mA | | -32768 | 8000 |
| > -23.206 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break" OFF | > -32080 | > 82B0 |
| < -23.519 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Wire break" ON | > -32513 | < 80FF |

Current – NE43

| 0...20 mA | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Current value $I_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-4})$ mA | | | |
| > 22.00 mA | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON | > 22000 | > 55F0 |
| < 21.80 mA | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF | > 21800 | > 5528 |
| > 21.00 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 21000 | > 5208 |
| < 20.50 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 20500 | > 5014 |
| 22.00 mA | Nominal range | 22000 | 55F0 |
| 21.00 mA | | 21000 | 5208 |
| 10 mA | | 10000 | 2710 |
| 4 mA | | 4000 | 0FA0 |
| 0 mA | | 0 | 0000 |
| > -0.10 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" OFF | > -100 | > FF9C |
| < -0.20 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" and "Underrun" ON | > -200 | < FF38 |

| 4...20 mA | Diagnostics | decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Current value $I_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-4})$ mA | | | |
| > 22.00 mA | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON | > 22000 | > 55F0 |
| < 21.80 mA | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF | > 21800 | > 5528 |
| > 21.00 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 21000 | > 5208 |
| < 20.50 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 20500 | > 5014 |
| 22.00 mA | Nominal range | 22000 | 55F0 |
| 21.00 mA | | 21000 | 5208 |
| 10 mA | | 10000 | 2710 |
| 4 mA | | 4000 | 0FA0 |
| 0 mA | | 0 | 0000 |
| > -3.80 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -3800 | > F128 |
| < -3.60 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | > -3600 | < F1F0 |
| > -2.20 mA | "Wire break" OFF | > -2200 | > F768 |
| < -2.00 mA | "Wire break" ON | > -2000 | < F830 |
| > -0.10 mA | "Underflow" OFF | > -100 | > FF9C |
| < -0.20 mA | "Underflow" ON | > -200 | < FF38 |

| -20...20 mA | Diagnostics | Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Current value $I_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 10^{-4}) \text{ mA}$ | | | |
| > 22.00 mA | "Overload/Overcurrent" ON | > 22000 | > 55F0 |
| < 21.80 mA | "Overload/Overcurrent" OFF | > 21800 | > 5528 |
| > 21.00 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | > 21000 | > 5208 |
| < 20.50 mA | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | > 20500 | > 5014 |
| 22.00 mA | Nominal range | 22000 | 55F0 |
| 21.00 mA | | 21000 | 5208 |
| 10.00 mA | | 10000 | 2710 |
| 4.00 mA | | 4000 | 0FA0 |
| 0.00 mA | | 0 | 0000 |
| -10.00 mA | | -10000 | D8F0 |
| -21.00 mA | | -21000 | ADF8 |
| -22.00 mA | | -22000 | AA10 |
| > -20.50 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | > -20500 | > AFEC |
| < -21.00 mA | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | > -21000 | < ADF8 |
| > -21.80 mA | "Underflow" OFF | > -21800 | > AAD8 |
| < -22.00 mA | "Underflow" ON | > -22000 | < AA10 |

Resistance

| 0...100 Ω | Diagnostics | Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Resistance $R_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 0,0030519) \Omega$ | | | |
| > 214,00 Ω | "Wire break" ON | 37767 | 7FFF |
| > 102,00 Ω | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 37767 | 7FFF |
| < 101,00 Ω | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 37767 | 7FFF |
| 100,00 Ω | Nominal range | 37767 | 7FFF |
| 99,999 Ω | | 37766 | 7FFE |
| 50,002 Ω | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0,003 Ω | | 1 | 0001 |
| 0 Ω | | 0 | 0000 |
| ≥ 0 Ω | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0 | 0000 |
| < -1 Ω | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | 0 | 0000 |

| 0...400 Ω | Diagnostics | Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Resistance $R_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 0,0122074) \Omega$ | | | |
| > 430,00 Ω | "Wire break" ON | 37767 | 7FFF |
| > 404,00 Ω | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 37767 | 7FFF |
| < 401,00 Ω | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 37767 | 7FFF |
| 400,00 Ω | Nominal range | 37767 | 7FFF |
| 399,998 Ω | | 37766 | 7FFE |
| 20,002 Ω | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0,0122 Ω | | 1 | 0001 |
| 0 Ω | | 0 | 0000 |
| ≥ 0 Ω | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0 | 0000 |
| < -1 Ω | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | 0 | 0000 |

| 0...2000 Ω | Diagnostics | Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|---|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Resistance $R_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 0,061037) \Omega$ | | | |
| > 2320,00 Ω | "Wire break" ON | 37767 | 7FFF |
| > 2020,00 Ω | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 37767 | 7FFF |
| < 2001,00 Ω | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 37767 | 7FFF |
| 2000,00 Ω | Nominal range | 37767 | 7FFF |
| 1999,938 Ω | | 37766 | 7FFE |
| 1000,030 Ω | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0,061 Ω | | 1 | 0001 |
| 0 Ω | | 0 | 0000 |
| ≥ 0 Ω | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0 | 0000 |
| < -1 Ω | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | 0 | 0000 |

| 0...4000 Ω | Diagnostics | Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
|--|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Resistance $R_M = (\text{dec. value} \times 0,12207) \Omega$ | | | |
| > 4640,00 Ω | "Wire break" ON | 37767 | 7FFF |
| > 4040,00 Ω | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 37767 | 7FFF |
| < 4001,00 Ω | "Upper limit value exceeded" OFF | 37767 | 7FFF |
| 4000,00 Ω | Nominal range | 37767 | 7FFF |
| 3999,877 Ω | | 37766 | 7FFE |
| 2000,060 Ω | | 16384 | 4000 |
| 0,122 Ω | | 1 | 0001 |
| 0 Ω | | 0 | 0000 |
| ≥ 0 Ω | "Lower limit value underrun" OFF | 0 | 0000 |
| < -1 Ω | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | 0 | 0000 |

RTD (with normal temperature range)

The following measurement value table is valid for the following RTD-Types:

- Pt100/Pt200/Pt500/Pt1000, temperature range -200...150 °C, -328...302 °F
- Ni100/Ni1000, temperature range -60...150 °C, -76...302 °F

| Celsius | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Measured value | Diagnostics | Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
| > -202 °C | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -20200 | B118 |
| > -200 °C | Nominal range | -20000 | B1E0 |
| < -100 °C | | -10000 | D8F0 |
| 0 °C | | 0 | 0000 |
| 100 °C | | 10000 | 2710 |
| 150 °C | | 15000 | 3A98 |
| 151.5 °C | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 15150 | 3B2E |

| Fahrenheit | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Measured value | Diagnostics | Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
| > -331.6 °F | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -16580 | BF3C |
| > -328 °F | Nominal range | -16400 | BFF0 |
| < -148 °F | | -7400 | E318 |
| 32 °F | | 1600 | 0640 |
| 212 °F | | 10600 | 2968 |
| 302 °F | | 15100 | 3AFC |
| 304.7 °F | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 15230 | 3B7E |

Diagnostics:

- Wire break (WBR): no Pt/Ni sensor connected, process data will be set to 0x8000.
- Upper limit value exceeded (ULVE)
- Lower limit value underrun (LLVU)

RTD (with extended temperature range)

- Pt100/Pt200/Pt500/Pt1000, temperature range -200...850 °C, -328...1562 °F

| Celsius | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Measured value | Diagnostics | Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
| > -202 °C | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -2020 | F81C |
| -200 °C | Nominal range | -2000 | F830 |
| -135 °C | | -1350 | FABA |
| -1 °C | | -10 | FFF6 |
| 0 °C | | 0 | 0000 |
| 1 °C | | 10 | 000A |
| 850 °C | | 8500 | 2134 |
| 858.5 °C | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 8585 | 2189 |

| Fahrenheit | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Measured value | Diagnostics | Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
| > -331.6 °F | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -1658 | F986 |
| > -328 °F | Nominal range | -1640 | F998 |
| < -211 °F | | -1055 | FBE1 |
| 30.2 °F | | 151 | 0097 |
| 32 °F | | 160 | 00A0 |
| 33.8 °F | | 169 | 00A9 |
| 1562 °F | | 7810 | 1482 |
| 1577.3 °F | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 7886 | 1ECE |

- Ni100/Ni1000, temperature range -60...250 °C, -76...482 °F

| Celsius | | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Measured value | Diagnostics | Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
| > -60.6 °C | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | -606 | FDA2 |
| -60 °C | Nominal range | -600 | FDA8 |
| -1 °C | | -10 | FFF6 |
| 0 °C | | 0 | 0000 |
| 1 °C | | 10 | 000A |
| 250 °C | | 2500 | 09C4 |
| 252.5 °C | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | 2525 | 09DD |

| Fahrenheit | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
| Measured value | Diagnostics | | Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) |
| > -77.08 °F | "Lower limit value underrun" ON | | -385 | FE7F |
| -76 °F | Nominal range | | -380 | FE84 |
| 30.2°F | | | -151 | 0097 |
| 32 °F | | | 160 | 00A0 |
| 33.8 °F | | | 169 | 00A9 |
| 482 °F | | | 2410 | 096A |
| 486.5 °F | "Upper limit value exceeded" ON | | 2432 | 0980 |

Diagnostics:

- Wire break (WBR): no Pt/Ni sensor connected, process data will be set to 0x8000.
- Upper limit value exceeded (ULVE)
- Lower limit value underrun (LLVU)

Thermocouple

| Thermocouple | Celsius | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|---------|----------------------------|---------|
| | Lower limit value underrun | | Upper limit value exceeded | |
| | ON | OFF | ON | OFF |
| Type K -270...1370 °C | -272.7 °C | -270 °C | 1383.7 °C | 1370 °C |
| Type B 100...1820 °C | 99 °C | 100 °C | 1838.2 °C | 1820 °C |
| Type E -270...1000 °C | -272.7 °C | -270 °C | 1010 °C | 1000 °C |
| Type J -210...1200 °C | -212.1 °C | -210 °C | 1212 °C | 1200 °C |
| Type N -270...1300 °C | -272.7 °C | -270 °C | 1313 °C | 1300 °C |
| Type R -50...1768 °C | -50.5 °C | -50 °C | 1785.68 °C | 1768 °C |
| Type S -50...1768 °C | -50.5 °C | -50 °C | 1785.68 °C | 1768 °C |
| Type T -270...400 °C | -272.7 °C | -270 °C | 404 °C | 400 °C |
| Type C 0...2315 °C | -1 °C | 0 °C | 2338.15 °C | 2315 °C |
| Type G 0...2315 °C | -1 °C | 0 °C | 2338.15 °C | 2315 °C |

| Thermocouple | Fahrenheit | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------|----------------------------|-----------|
| | Lower limit value underrun | | Upper limit value exceeded | |
| | ON | OFF | ON | OFF |
| Type K -270...1370 °F | -458.86 °F | -454 °F | 2522.66°F | 2498 °F |
| Type B 100...1820 °F | 210.2 °F | 212 °F | 3340.76 °F | 3308 °F |
| Type E -270...1000 °F | -458.86 °F | -454 °F | 1850 °F | 1832 °F |
| Type J -210...1200 °F | -349.78 °F | -34.6 °F | 2213.6 °F | 2192 °F |
| Type N -270...1300 °F | -458.86 °F | -454 °F | 2395.4 °F | 2372 °F |
| Type R -50...1768 °F | -58.9 °F | -58 °F | 3246.224 °F | 3214.4 °F |
| Type S -50...1768 °F | -58.9 °F | -58 °F | 3246.224 °F | 3214.4 °F |
| Type T -270...400 °F | -458.86 °F | -454 °F | 759.2 °F | 752 °F |
| Type C 0...2315 °F | -30.2 °F | 32 °F | 4240.67 °F | 4199 °F |
| Type G 0...2315 °F | -30.2 °F | 32 °F | 4240.67 °F | 4199 °F |

Diagnostics:

- Wire break (WBR): no thermocouple connected, process data will be set to 0x8000.
- Cold junction error (CJE)
- Upper limit value exceeded (ULVE)
- Lower limit value underrun (LLVU)

9.3.2 Measurement value representation – TBEN-S2-4AO

Voltage – standard

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | -10...10 V |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Dec. value = $3276.7 (1/V) \times U_{out} (V)$ | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | Nominal range | 10.0000 V |
| 32766 | 7FFE | | 9.9997 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 16384 | 4000 | | 5.0002 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 1 | 0001 | | 0.000305 V |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0.00000 V |
| -1 | FFFF | | -0.000305 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| -16384 | C000 | | -5.0000 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| -32766 | 8001 | | -9.9997 V |
| -32767 | 8000 | | -10.0000 V |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 0...10 V |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Dec. value = $3276.7 (1/V) \times U_{out} (V)$ | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | Nominal range | 10.0000 V |
| 32766 | 7FFE | | 9.9997 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 16384 | 4000 | | 5.0002 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 1 | 0001 | | 0.000305 V |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0 V |
| -1 | FFFF | | 0 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| -16384 | C000 | | 0 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| -32767 | 8001 | | 0 V |
| -32767 | 8000 | | 0 V |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 0...5 V |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Dec. value = $1638.35 (1/V) \times U_{out} (V)$ | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | Nominal range | 5.0000 V |
| 32766 | 7FFE | | 4.9998 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 16384 | 4000 | | 2.5001 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 1 | 0001 | | 0.000152 V |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0 V |
| -1 | FFFF | | 0 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| -16384 | C000 | | 0 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| -32767 | 8001 | | 0 V |
| -32767 | 8000 | | 0 V |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 2...10 V |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Dec. value = $4095.875 (1/V) \times U_{out} (V)$ | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | Nominal range | 10.0000 V |
| 32766 | 7FFE | | 9.9998 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 16384 | 4000 | | 6.0001 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 1 | 0001 | | 2.0002 V |
| 0 | 0000 | | 2 V |
| -1 | FFFF | | 2 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| -16384 | C000 | | 2 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| -32767 | 8001 | | 2 V |
| -32767 | 8000 | | 2 V |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 1...5 V |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Dec. value = $8191.75 (1/V) \times U_{out} (V)$ | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | Nominal range | 5.0000 V |
| 32766 | 7FFE | | 4.9998 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 16384 | 4000 | | 3.0001 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 1 | 0001 | | 1.0001 V |
| 0 | 0000 | | 1 V |
| -1 | FFFF | | 1 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| -16384 | C000 | | 1 V |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| -32767 | 8001 | | 1 V |
| -32767 | 8000 | | 1 V |

Voltage – extended range

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | -10...10 V |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------|
| Dec. value = $2764.8 (1/V) \times U_{out} (V)$ | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | | 11.851 V |
| 32752 | 7FF0 | | 11.846 V |
| 32512 | 7F00 | | 11.760 V |
| 32511 | 7EFF | | 11.759 V |
| 32496 | 7EF0 | | 11.75 V |
| 27664 | 6C10 | | 10.0058 V |
| 27649 | 6C01 | | 10.0004 V |
| 27648 | 6C00 | Nominal range | 10.000 V |
| 16 | 0010 | | 5.787 mV |
| 1 | 0001 | | 361.7 μ V |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0 V |
| -1 | FFFF | | -361.7 μ V |
| -162 | FFF0 | | -5.787 mV |
| -6912 | E500 | | -2.5 V |
| -27648 | 9400 | | -10 V |
| -27649 | 93FF | | -10.004 V |
| -27664 | 93F0 | | -10.0058 V |
| -32512 | 8100 | | -11.759 V |
| -32513 | 80FF | | -11.760 V |
| -32752 | 80F0 | | -11.846 V |
| -32767 | 8000 | | -11.852 V |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 0...10 V |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Dec. value = 2764.8 (1/V) × U _{out} (V) | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | | 11.851 V |
| 32752 | 7FF0 | | 11.846 V |
| 32512 | 7F00 | | 11.760 V |
| 32511 | 7EFF | | 11.759 V |
| 32496 | 7EF0 | | 11.75 V |
| 27664 | 6C10 | | 10.0058 V |
| 27649 | 6C01 | | 10.0004 V |
| 27648 | 6C00 | Nominal range | 10.000 |
| 16 | 0010 | | 5.787 mV |
| 1 | 0001 | | 361,7 μV |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0 V |
| -1 | FFFF | | 0 V |
| -162 | FFF0 | | 0 V |
| -6912 | E500 | | 0 V |
| -27648 | 9400 | | 0 V |
| -27649 | 93FF | | 0 V |
| -27664 | 93F0 | | 0 V |
| -32512 | 8100 | | 0 V |
| -32513 | 80FF | | 0 V |
| -32752 | 80F0 | | 0 V |
| -32767 | 8000 | | 0 V |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 0...5 V |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Dec. value = 5529.6 (1/V) × U _{out} (V) | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | | 5.9257 V |
| 32752 | 7FF0 | | 5.9230 V |
| 32512 | 7F00 | | 5.8796 V |
| 32511 | 7EFF | | 5.8794 V |
| 32496 | 7EF0 | | 5.8767 V |
| 27664 | 6C10 | | 5.0029 V |
| 27649 | 6C01 | | 5.0001 V |
| 27648 | 6C00 | Nominal range | 5.0000 V |
| 16 | 0010 | | 2.893 mV |
| 1 | 0001 | | 181 μV |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0 V |
| -1 | FFFF | | 0 V |
| -162 | FFF0 | | 0 V |
| -6912 | E500 | | 0 V |
| -27648 | 9400 | | 0 V |
| -27649 | 93FF | | 0 V |
| -27664 | 93F0 | | 0 V |
| -32512 | 8100 | | 0 V |
| -32513 | 80FF | | 0 V |
| -32752 | 80F0 | | 0 V |
| -32767 | 8000 | | 0 V |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 2...10 V |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Dec. value = $3456 (1/V) \times U_{\text{out}} (V)$ | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | | 11.4812 V |
| 32752 | 7FF0 | | 11.4769 V |
| 32512 | 7F00 | | 11.4074 V |
| 32511 | 7EFF | | 11.4041 V |
| 32496 | 7EF0 | | 11.4028 V |
| 27664 | 6C10 | | 10.0046 V |
| 27649 | 6C01 | | 10.0003 V |
| 27648 | 6C00 | Nominal range | 2.0046 V |
| 16 | 0010 | | 2.0003 V |
| 1 | 0001 | | 2.0000 V |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0 V |
| -1 | FFFF | | 0 V |
| -162 | FFF0 | | 0 V |
| -6912 | E500 | | 0 V |
| -27648 | 9400 | | 0 V |
| -27649 | 93FF | | 0 V |
| -27664 | 93F0 | | 0 V |
| -32512 | 8100 | | 0 V |
| -32513 | 80FF | | 0 V |
| -32752 | 80F0 | | 0 V |
| -32767 | 8000 | | 0 V |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 1...5 V |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Dec. value = 6912 (1/V) × U _{out} (V) | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | | 5.7406 V |
| 32752 | 7FF0 | | 5.7384 V |
| 32512 | 7F00 | | 5.7037 V |
| 32511 | 7EFF | | 5.7036 V |
| 32496 | 7EF0 | | 5.7014 V |
| 27664 | 6C10 | | 5.0023 V |
| 27649 | 6C01 | | 5.0001 V |
| 27648 | 6C00 | Nominal range | 5.0000 V |
| 16 | 0010 | | 1.00023 V |
| 1 | 0001 | | 1.0001 V |
| 0 | 0000 | | 1.0000 V |
| -1 | FFFF | | 0 V |
| -162 | FFF0 | | 0 V |
| -6912 | E500 | | 0 V |
| -27648 | 9400 | | 0 V |
| -27649 | 93FF | | 0 V |
| -27664 | 93F0 | | 0 V |
| -32512 | 8100 | | 0 V |
| -32513 | 80FF | | 0 V |
| -32752 | 80F0 | | 0 V |
| -32767 | 8000 | | 0 V |

Voltage – NE43

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | -10...10 V |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Dec. value = $2764.8 (1/V) \times U_{out} (V)$ | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | | 11.00 V |
| 11001 | 2AF9 | | 11.000 V |
| 11000 | 2AF8 | | 11.000 V |
| 10501 | 2905 | | 10.501 V |
| 10500 | 2904 | | 10.500 V |
| 10001 | 2711 | | 10.001 V |
| 10000 | 2710 | Nominal range | 10.000 V |
| 4000 | 0FA0 | | 4.000 V |
| 1 | 0001 | | 0.001 V |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0.000 V |
| -1 | FFFF | | -0.001 V |
| -4000 | F060 | | -4.000 V |
| -10000 | D8F0 | | -10.000 V |
| -10001 | D8EF | | -10.001 V |
| -10500 | D6FC | | -10.500 V |
| -10501 | D6FB | | -10.501 V |
| -11000 | D508 | | -11.000 V |
| -11001 | D507 | | -11.000 V |
| -32768 | 8000 | | -11.000 V |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 0...10 V |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Dec. value = $1000 (1/V) \times U_{out} (V)$ | | | |
| 65535 | 7FFF | | 11.000 V |
| 11001 | 2AF9 | | 11.000 V |
| 11000 | 2AF8 | | 11.000 V |
| 10501 | 2905 | | 10.501 V |
| 10500 | 2904 | | 10.500 V |
| 10001 | 2711 | | 10.001 V |
| 10000 | 2710 | Nominal range | 10.000 V |
| 4000 | 0FA0 | | 4.000 V |
| 2000 | 07D0 | | 2.000 V |
| 1 | 0001 | | 0.001 V |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0 V |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 0...5 V |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| Dec. value = $1000 (1/V) \times U_{out} (V)$ | | | |
| 65535 | 7FFF | | 5.500 V |
| 5501 | 157D | | 5.500 V |
| 5500 | 157C | | 5.500 V |
| 5000 | 1388 | Nominal range | 5.000 V |
| 4000 | 0FA0 | | 4.000 V |
| 2000 | 07D0 | | 2.000 V |
| 1 | 0001 | | 0.001 V |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0 V |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 0...5 V |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Dec. value = $1000 (1/V) \times U_{out} (V)$ | | | |
| 65535 | 7FFF | | 11.000 V |
| 11001 | 2AF9 | | 11.000 V |
| 11000 | 2AF8 | | 11.000 V |
| 10000 | 2710 | Nominal range | 10.000 V |
| 4000 | 0FA0 | | 4.000 V |
| 2000 | 07D0 | | 2.000 V |
| 1 | 0001 | | 0.001 V |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0 V |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 1...5 V |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| Dec. value = $1000 (1/V) \times U_{out} (V)$ | | | |
| 65535 | 7FFF | | 5.500 V |
| 5501 | 157D | | 5.500 V |
| 5500 | 157C | | 5.500 V |
| 5000 | 1388 | Nominal range | 5.000 V |
| 4000 | 0FA0 | | 4.000 V |
| 2000 | 07D0 | | 2.000 V |
| 1 | 0001 | | 0.001 V |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0 V |

Current – standard

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 0...20 mA |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Dec. value = $1638.35 (1/\text{mA}) \times I_{\text{out}} (\text{mA})$ | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | Nominal range | 20.0000 mA |
| 32766 | 7FFE | | 19.9994 mA |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 16384 | 4000 | | 10.0003 mA |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 1 | 0001 | | 0.0006103 mA |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -1 | FFFF | | 0.0000 mA |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| -16384 | C000 | | 0.0000 mA |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| -32767 | 8001 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -32767 | 8000 | | 0.0000 mA |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 4...20 mA |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Dec. value = $2047.9375 (1/\text{mA}) \times (I_{\text{out}} (\text{mA}) - 4 \text{ mA})$ | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | Nominal range | 20.0000 mA |
| 32766 | 7FFE | | 19.9995 mA |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 16384 | 4000 | | 12.00024 mA |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| 1 | 0001 | | 4.0004883 mA |
| 0 | 0000 | | 4.0000 mA |
| -1 | FFFF | | 4.0000 mA |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| -16384 | C000 | | 4.0000 mA |
| ... | ... | | ... |
| -32767 | 8001 | | 4.0000 mA |
| -32767 | 8000 | | 4.0000 mA |

Current – extended range

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 0...20 mA |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|
| Dec. value = $1382.4 (1/\text{mA}) \times I_{\text{out}} (\text{mA})$ | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | | 23.703 mA |
| 32752 | 7FF0 | | 23.692 mA |
| 32512 | 7F00 | | 23.518 mA |
| 32511 | 7EFF | | 23.517 mA |
| 32496 | 7EF0 | | 23.507 mA |
| 27664 | 6C10 | | 20.0116 mA |
| 27649 | 6C01 | | 20.0007 mA |
| 27648 | 6C00 | Nominal range | 20.0000 mA |
| 16 | 0010 | | 11.574 μA |
| 1 | 0001 | | 0,7234 μA |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -1 | FFFF | | 0.0000 mA |
| -16 | FFF0 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -6912 | E500 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -6913 | E4FF | | 0.0000 mA |
| -27648 | 9400 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -27649 | 93FF | | 0.0000 mA |
| -27664 | 93F0 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -32512 | 8100 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -32513 | 80FF | | 0.0000 mA |
| -32752 | 80F0 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -32767 | 8000 | | 0.0000 mA |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 4...20 mA |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| dec. value = $1728 (1/\text{mA}) \times (I_{\text{out}} (\text{mA}) - 4 \text{ mA})$ | | | |
| 32767 | 7FFF | | 22.962 mA |
| 32752 | 7FF0 | | 22.954 mA |
| 32512 | 7F00 | | 22.815 mA |
| 32511 | 7EFF | | 22.814 mA |
| 32496 | 7EF0 | | 22.806 mA |
| 27664 | 6C10 | | 20.0096 mA |
| 27649 | 6C01 | | 20.0006 mA |
| 27648 | 6C00 | Nominal range | 20.0000 mA |
| 16 | 0010 | | 4.009259 mA |
| 1 | 0001 | | 4.000578 mA |
| 0 | 0000 | | 4.0000 mA |
| -1 | FFFF | | 0.0000 mA |
| -16 | FFF0 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -6912 | E500 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -6913 | E4FF | | 0.0000 mA |
| -27648 | 9400 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -27649 | 93FF | | 0.0000 mA |
| -27664 | 93F0 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -32512 | 8100 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -32513 | 80FF | | 0.0000 mA |
| -32752 | 80F0 | | 0.0000 mA |
| -32767 | 8000 | | 0.0000 mA |

Current – NE43

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 0...20 mA |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Dec. value = 1000 (1/mA) × I _{out} (mA) | | | |
| 65535 | FFFF | | 22.000 mA |
| 22001 | 55F1 | | 22.000 mA |
| 22000 | 55F0 | | 22.000 mA |
| 21001 | 5209 | | 21.001 mA |
| 21000 | 5208 | | 21.000 mA |
| 20001 | 4E21 | | 20.001 mA |
| 20000 | 4E20 | | 20.000 mA |
| 8000 | 1F40 | Nominal range | 8.000 mA |
| 4000 | 0FA0 | | 4.000 mA |
| 2 | 0002 | | 0.002 mA |
| 1 | 0001 | | 0.001 mA |
| 0 | 0000 | | 0.000 mA |

| Decimal | hexadecimal (two's complement) | | 4...20 mA |
|--|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Dec. value = 1000 (1/mA) × I _{out} (mA) | | | |
| 65535 | FFFF | | 22.000 mA |
| 22000 | > 55F0 | | 22.000 mA |
| 22000 | 55F0 | | 22.000 mA |
| 21001 | 5209 | | 21.001 mA |
| 21000 | 5208 | | 21.000 mA |
| 20001 | 4E21 | | 20.001 mA |
| 20000 | 4E20 | Nominal range | 20.000 mA |
| 8000 | 1F40 | | 8.000 mA |
| 4000 | 0FA0 | | 4.000 mA |
| > 3999 | 0F9F | | ≤ 3.999 mA |
| 3800 | 0ED8 | | 3.800 mA |
| 3600 | 0E10 | | 3.600 mA |
| 3599 | 0E0F | | 3.599 mA |
| 2000 | 07D0 | | 2.000 mA |
| > 1999 | 07CF | | 1.999 mA |
| 1 | 0001 | | 0.000 mA |

10 Troubleshooting

If the device does not function as expected, first check whether ambient interference is present. If there is no ambient interference present, check the connections of the device for faults.

If there are no faults, there is a device malfunction. In this case, decommission the device and replace it with a new device of the same type.

11 Maintenance

Ensure that the plug connections and cables are always in good condition.

The devices are maintenance-free, clean dry if required.

11.1 Executing the firmware update

The firmware of the device can be updated using the FDT/DTM. The PACTware FDT frame application, the DTM for the device and the latest firmware can be downloaded free of charge from www.turck.com.



NOTICE

Interruption of the power supply during the firmware update

Risk of device damage due to faulty firmware update

- ▶ Do not interrupt the power supply during the firmware update.
- ▶ During the firmware update do not reset the power supply.

Example: Updating the firmware with the PACTware FDT frame application

- ▶ Launch PACTware.
- ▶ Right-click **HOST PC** → **Add device**.

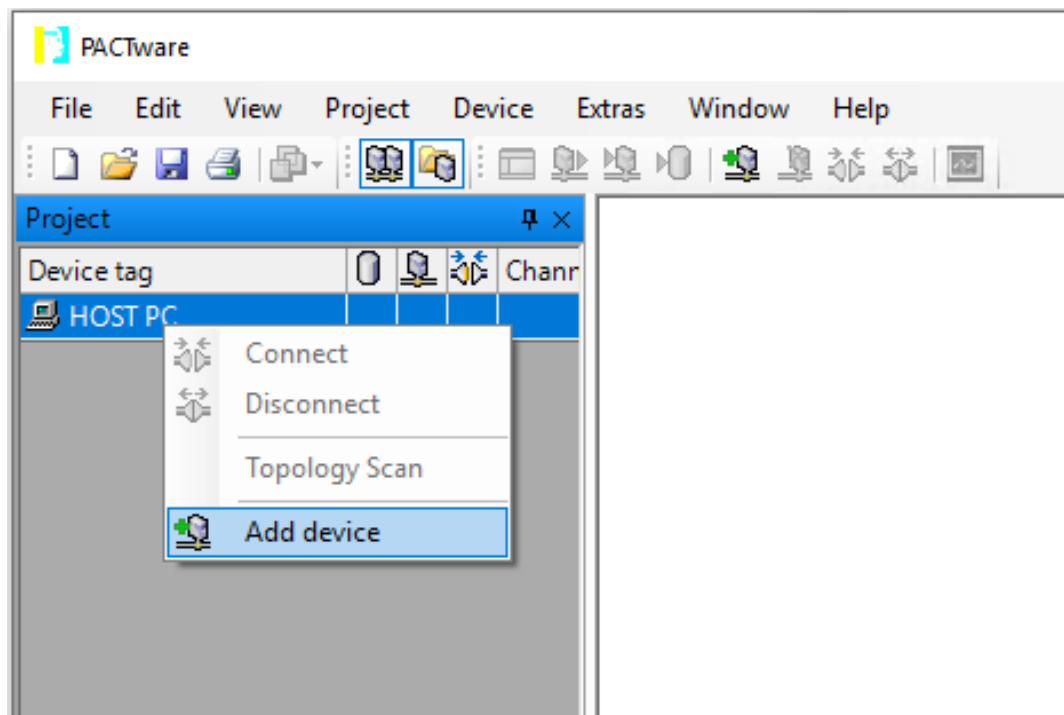


Fig. 79: Adding a device in PACTware

- ▶ Select **BL Service Ethernet** and confirm with **OK**.

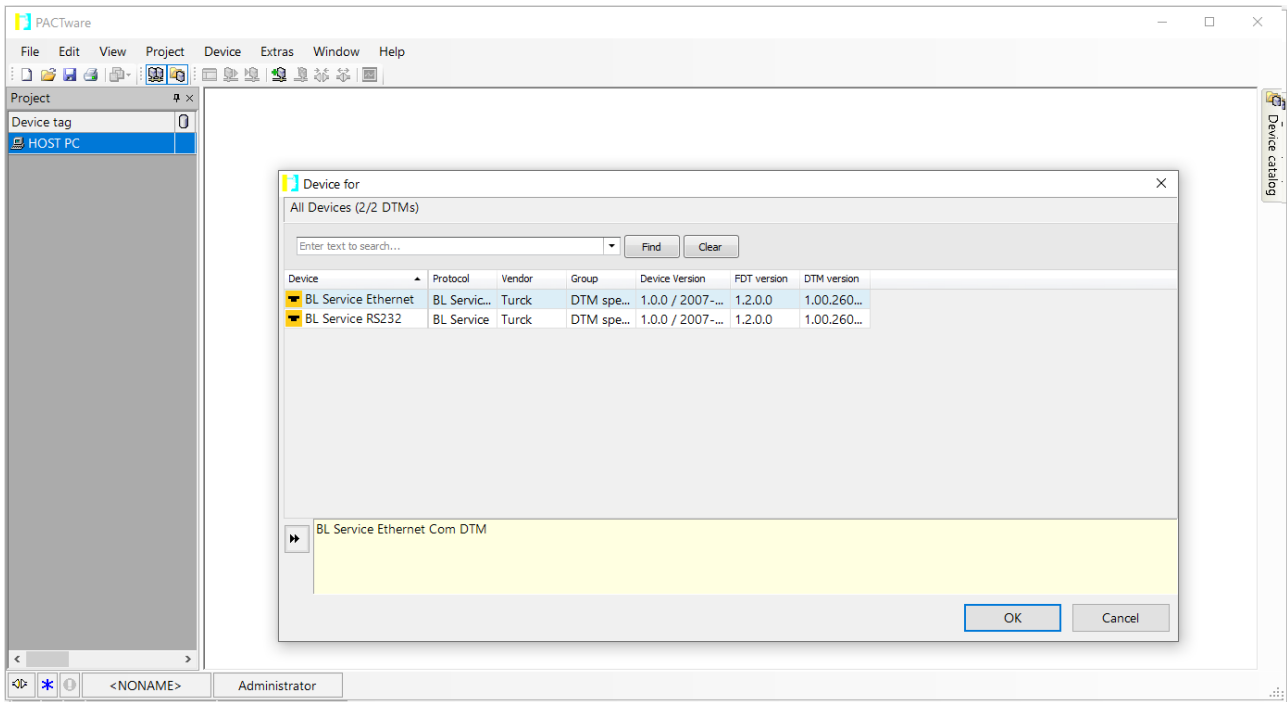


Fig. 80: Select the Ethernet interface

- ▶ Double-click the connected device.
- ⇒ PACTware opens the Busaddress management function.

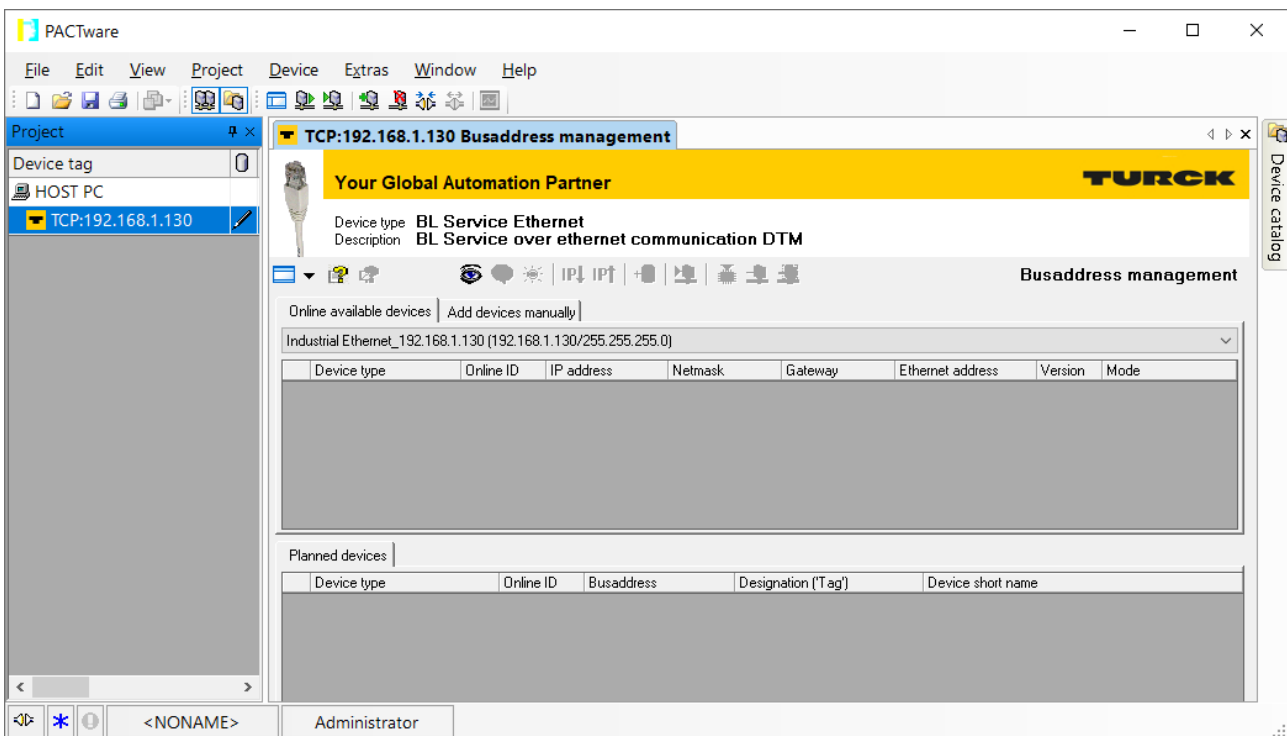


Fig. 81: Opening Busaddress management

- ▶ Searching for connected Ethernet devices: Click the **Search** icon.
- ▶ Select the required device.

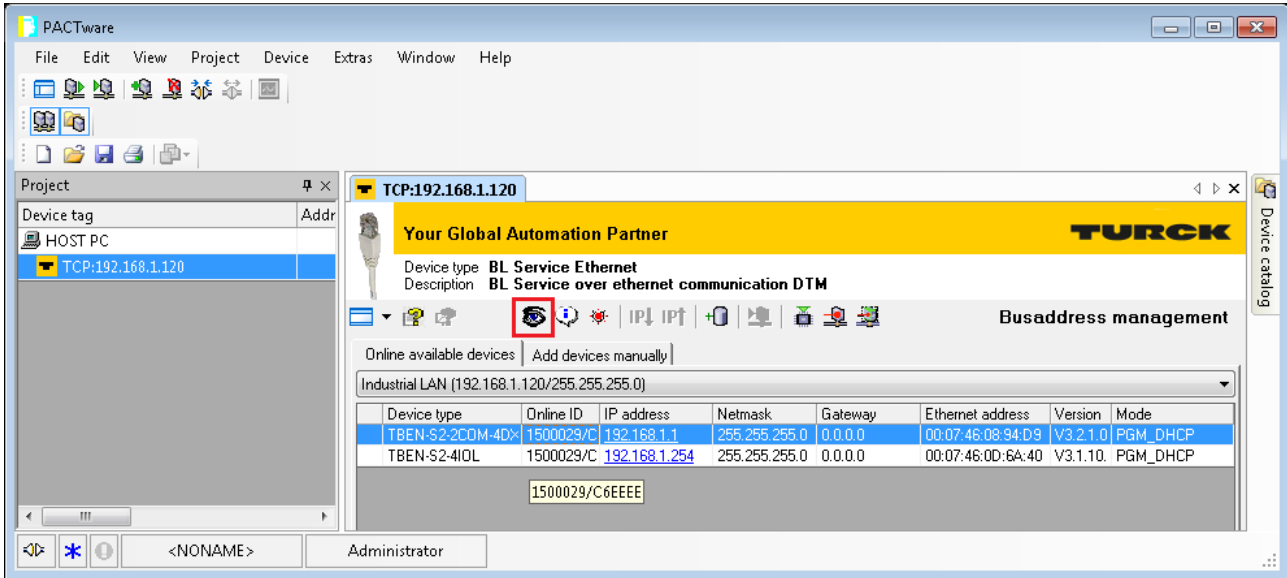


Fig. 82: Selecting the device

- ▶ Click **Firmware Download** to start the firmware update.

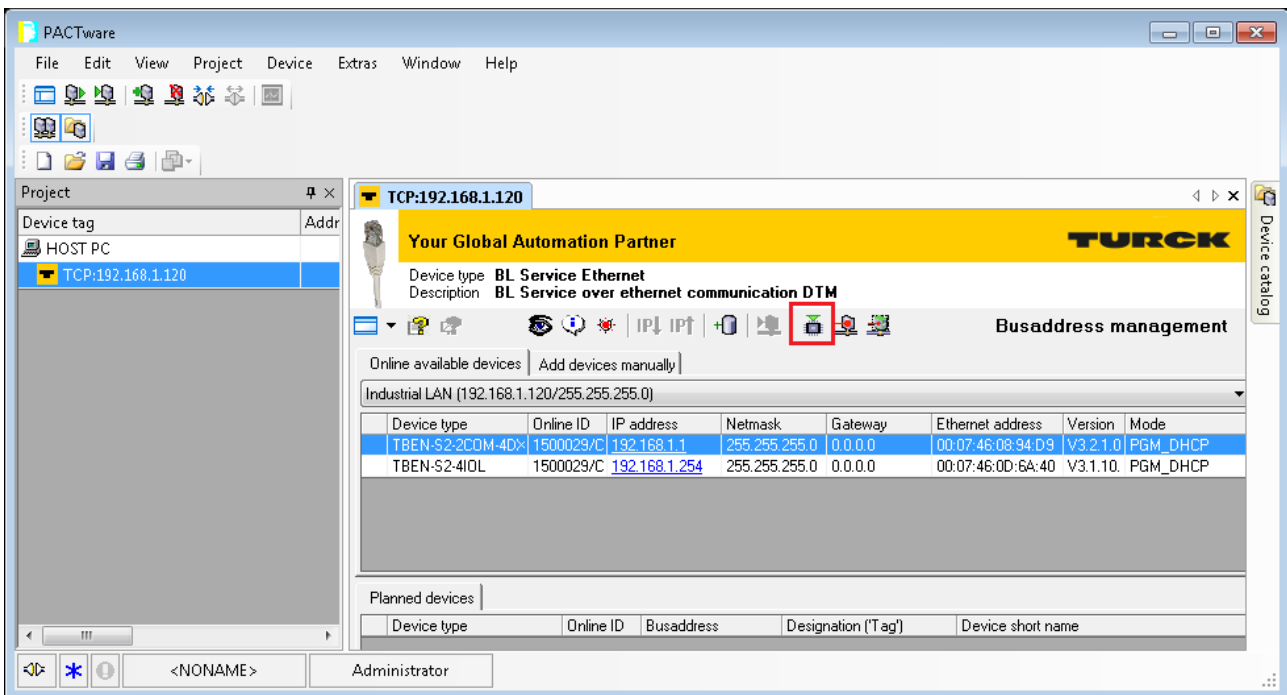


Fig. 83: Starting the firmware update

- ▶ Select the storage location and confirm with **OK**.
- ⇒ PACTware shows the progress of the firmware update with a green bar at the bottom of the screen.

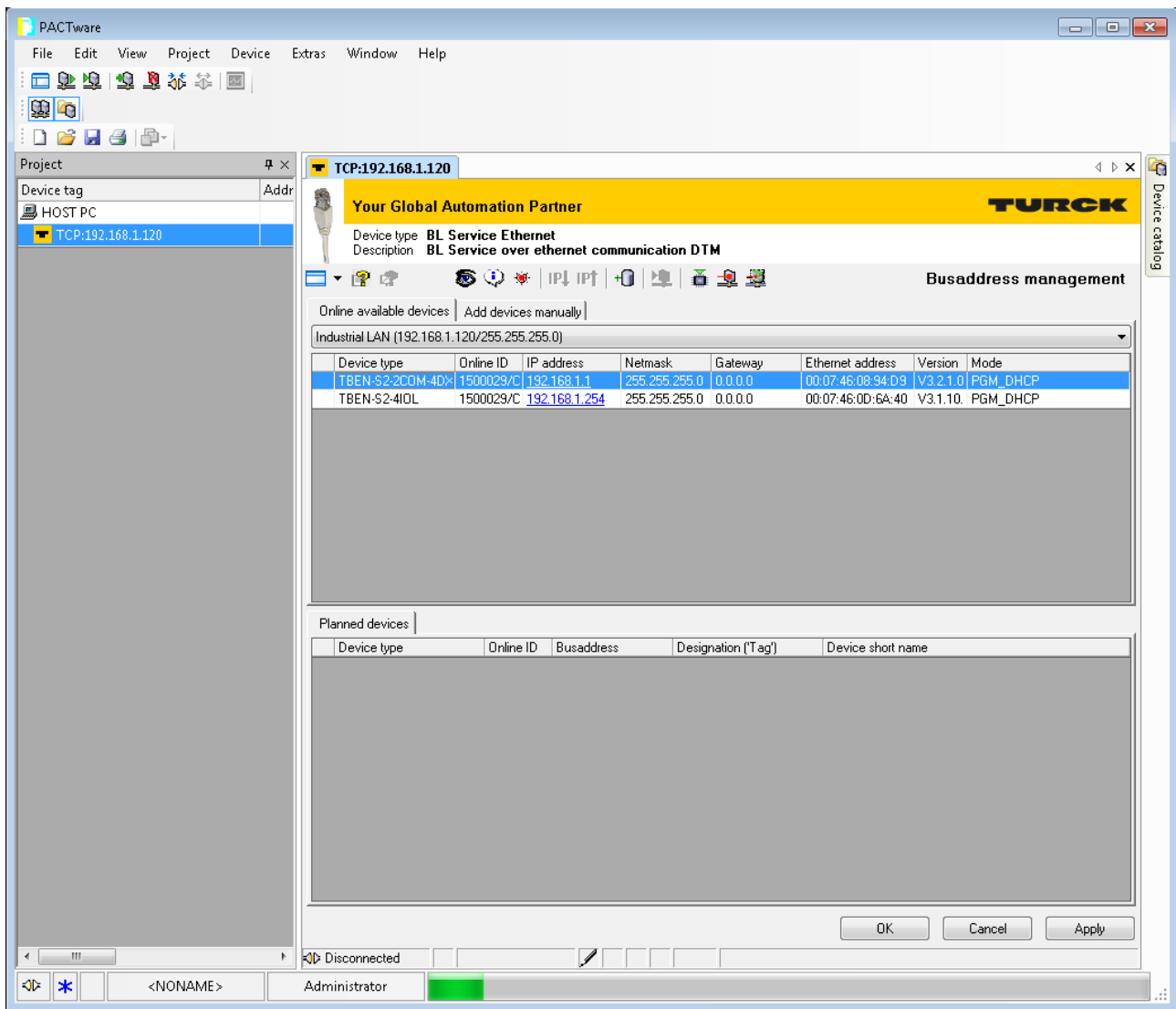


Fig. 84: Firmware update in progress

12 Repair

The device must not be repaired by the user. The device must be decommissioned if it is faulty. Observe our return acceptance conditions when returning the device to Turck.

12.1 Returning devices

Returns to Turck can only be accepted if the device has been equipped with a Decontamination declaration enclosed. The decontamination declaration can be downloaded from <https://www.turck.de/en/retoure-service-6079.php> and must be completely filled in, and affixed securely and weather-proof to the outside of the packaging.

13 Disposal



The devices must be disposed of correctly and must not be included in general household garbage.

14 Technical Data

14.1 General technical data

| Technical data | |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Power supply | |
| Supply voltage | 24 VDC |
| Permissible range | 18...30 VDC |
| Total current | Max. 4 A per voltage group V1 + V2 max. 5.5 A at 70 °C per module |
| Potential isolation | Galvanic isolation of V1 and V2 voltage groups |
| Connectors | |
| Ethernet | 1 x M8 (IN), 1 x M8 (OUT) |
| Power supply | M8, 4-pin |
| Digital in-/outputs | M8, 4-pin M12, 5-pin |
| Permissible torques | |
| ■ Ethernet (M8) | 0.4 Nm |
| ■ I/O channels/supply (M8) | 0.6 Nm |
| ■ I/O channels (M12) | 0.8 Nm |
| ■ Mounting (M4 screws) | 1.3 Nm |
| Isolation voltages | |
| V1 to V2 | ≥ 500 V AC |
| V1/V2 to field bus | ≥ 500 V AC |
| System data | |
| Transmission rate | 10 Mbps/100 Mbps |
| Protocol detection | Automatic |
| Web server | Integrated |
| Service interface | Ethernet via P1 or P2 |
| Modbus TCP | |
| Address assignment | Static IP, BOOTP, DHCP |
| Supported function codes | FC1, FC2, FC3, FC4, FC5, FC6, FC15, FC16, FC23 |
| Number of TCP connections | 8 |
| EtherNet/IP | |
| Address assignment | According to EtherNet/IP standard |
| Device Level Ring (DLR) | Supported |
| Quick Connect (QC) | < 500 ms |
| Number of TCP connections | 3 |
| Number of CIP connections | 10 |
| Input Assembly Instance | 103 |
| Output Assembly Instance | 104 |
| Configuration Assembly Instance | 106 |
| PROFINET | |
| Address assignment | DCP |

| Technical data | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| MinCycle Time | 1 ms |
| Fast Start-Up (FSU) | < 500 ms |
| Diagnostics | According to PROFINET Alarm Handling |
| Automatic address setting | Supported |
| Media Redundancy Protocol (MRP) | Supported |
| Standard/directive conformity | |
| Vibration test | According to EN 60068-2-6 |
| Acceleration | Up to 20 g |
| Shock test | According to EN 60068-2-27 |
| Drop and topple | According to IEC 60068-2-31/IEC 60068-2-32 |
| Electro magnetic compatibility | According to EN 61131-2 |
| Approvals and certificates | CE, FCC |
| UL cond. | cULus LISTED 21 W2, Encl.Type 1 IND.CONT.EQ. |
| General information | |
| Dimensions (B × L × H) | 32 × 144 × 32 mm |
| Weight | max. 215 g |
| Operating temperature | -40...+70 °C |
| Storage temperature | -40...+85 °C |
| Operating height | Max. 5000 m |
| Protection class | IP65 IP67/IP69K (not evaluated by UL) |
| Housing material | PA6-GF30 |
| Housing color | Black |
| Metal screw | 303 stainless steel |
| Material label | Polycarbonate |
| Halogen-free | Yes |
| Mounting | Via 2 mounting holes, Ø 4,6 mm |

FCC declaration



NOTE

This device complies with the limits for a Class A digital device, according to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation of this equipment in a residential area may cause harmful interference. In this case, the user must correct the interference at his own expense.

14.2 Technical data – TBEN-S1-8DIP

The device has eight digital inputs for 3-wire PNP sensors.

| Technical data | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Power supply | |
| Operating current (from V1) | < 150 mA |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 | Supply connector C0...C7 from V1 short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per group C0...C3, C4...C7 |
| Potential isolation | From V1 and V2 voltage group, voltages up to 500 VDC |
| Digital inputs | |
| Number of channels | 8 |
| Connection technology | M8, 3-pin |
| Input type | EN 61131-2 type 3, PNP |
| Type of input diagnostics | Group diagnostics |
| Signal voltage low level | < 5 V |
| Signal voltage high level | > 11 V |
| Signal current low level | < 1.5 mA |
| Signal current high level | > 2 mA |
| Input resistance low level | Min. 3.33 kΩ |
| Input resistance high level | Max. 5.5 kΩ |
| Input delay | 0.2 ms/3 ms |
| Input frequency | 400 Hz |
| Potential isolation | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |
| General information | |
| MTTF | 319 years acc. to SN 29500 (Ed. 99) 20 °C |

14.3 Technical data – TBEN-S1-8DIP-D

The device has eight digital inputs for 3-wire PNP sensors. The module offers channel diagnostics

| Technical data | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Power supply | |
| Operating current (from V1) | < 150 mA |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 | Supply connector C0...C7 from V1 short-circuit proof, 0.1 A per connector |
| Potential isolation | From V1 and V2 voltage group, voltages up to 500 VDC |
| Digital inputs | |
| Number of channels | 8 |
| Connection technology | M12, 5-pin |
| Input type | EN 61131-2 type 3, PNP |
| Type of input diagnostics | Channel diagnosis |
| Signal voltage low level | < 5 V |
| Signal voltage high level | > 11 V |
| Signal current low level | < 1.5 mA |
| Signal current high level | > 2 mA |
| Input resistance low level | Min. 3.33 kΩ |
| Input resistance high level | Max. 5.5 kΩ |
| Input delay | 0.2 ms/3 ms |
| Input frequency | 400 Hz |
| Potential isolation | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |
| General information | |
| MTTF | 287 years acc. to SN 29500 (Ed. 99) 20 °C |

14.4 Technical data – TBEN-S2-8DIP

The device offers eight digital inputs for 3-wire PNP sensors. The module offers channel diagnostics

| Technical data | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Power supply | |
| Operating current (from V1) | < 150 mA |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 | Supply connector C0...C3 from V1, supply at pin1 of the switchable per connector, short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per connector |
| Potential isolation | From V1 and V2 voltage group, voltages up to 500 VDC |
| Digital inputs | |
| Number of channels | 8 |
| Connection technology | M12, 5-pin |
| Input type | EN 61131-2 type 3, PNP |
| Type of input diagnostics | Channel diagnosis |
| Signal voltage low level | < 5 V |
| Signal voltage high level | > 11 V |
| Signal current low level | < 1.5 mA |
| Signal current high level | > 2 mA |
| Input resistance low level | Min. 3,33 kΩ |
| Input resistance high level | Max. 5,5 kΩ |
| Input delay | 0.2 ms/3 ms |
| Input frequency | 400 Hz |
| Potential isolation | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |
| General information | |
| MTTF | 314 years acc. to SN 29500 (Ed. 99) 20 °C |

14.5 Technical data – TBEN-S1-8DOP

The module offers eight digital outputs for DC actuators.

| Technical data | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Power supply | |
| Operating current (from V1) | < 150 mA |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX2 | Supply connector C0...C7 from V2 short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per group C0...C3, C4...C7 |
| Potential isolation | From V1 and V2 voltage group, voltages up to 500 VDC |
| Digital outputs | |
| Number of channels | 8 |
| Connection technology | M8, 3-pin |
| Output type | PNP |
| Type of output diagnostics | Channel diagnostics |
| Output voltage | 24 VDC from potential group |
| Output current per channel | HW rev. < 2: 0.5 A, short-circuit-proof HW rev. < 2: 2 A, short-circuit-proof |
| Load type | EN 60947-5-1: DC-13 |
| Load type (UL condition) | Resistive, pilot duty |
| Short-circuit protection | Yes |
| Potential isolation | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |
| General information | |
| MTTF | 283 years acc. to SN 29500 (Ed. 99) 20 °C |

14.6 Technical data – TBEN-S1-4DIP-4DOP

The station offers four digital inputs for 3-wire PNP-sensors and for digital outputs for DC actuators.

| Technical data | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Power supply | |
| Operating current (from V1) | < 150 mA |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 | Supply connector C0...C3 from V1 short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per group C0...C3 |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX2 | Supply connector C4...C7 from V2 short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per group C4...C7 |
| Potential isolation | From V1 and V2 voltage group, voltages up to 500 VDC |
| Digital inputs | |
| Number of channels | 4 |
| Connection technology | M8, 3-pin |
| Input type | EN 61131-2 type 3, PNP |
| Type of input diagnostics | Group diagnostics |
| Signal voltage low level | < 5 V |
| Signal voltage high level | > 11 V |
| Signal current low level | < 1.5 mA |
| Signal current high level | > 2 mA |
| Input resistance low level | Min. 3.33 kΩ |
| Input resistance high level | Max. 5.5 kΩ |
| Input delay | 0.2 ms/3 ms |
| Input frequency | 400 Hz |
| Potential isolation | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |
| Digital outputs | |
| Number of channels | 4 |
| Connection technology | M8, 3-pin |
| Output type | PNP |
| Type of output diagnostics | Channel diagnostics |
| Output voltage | 24 VDC from potential group |
| Output current per channel | 2 A, short-circuit-proof |
| Load type | EN 60947-5-1: DC-13 |
| Load type (UL condition) | Resistive, pilot duty |
| Short-circuit protection | Yes |
| Potential isolation | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |
| General information | |
| MTTF | 264 years acc. to SN 29500 (Ed. 99) 20 °C |

14.7 Technical data TBEN-S1-4DXP

The device has four DXP channels. Up to four 3-wire PNP sensors or four PNP DC actuators can be connected.

| Technical data | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Supply | |
| Operating current (from V1) | < 150 mA |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 | Supply connector C0...C1 from V1 short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per port |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX2 | Supply connector C2...C3 from V2 short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per port |
| Potential isolation | From V1 and V2 voltage group, voltages up to 500 VDC |
| Total current | Total current max. 4 A per voltage group Total current V1 + V2 max. 5.5 A at 70°C per module |
| Digital inputs | |
| Number of channels | 4 |
| Connection technology | M8, 3-pole |
| Input type | EN 61131-2 type 3, PNP |
| Type of input diagnostics | Group diagnostics |
| Signal voltage low level | < 5 V |
| Signal voltage high level | > 11 V |
| Signal current low level | < 1.5 mA |
| Signal current high level | > 2 mA |
| Input resistance low level | Min. 3.33 kΩ |
| Input resistance high level | Max. 5.5 kΩ |
| Input delay | 0.2 ms/3 ms |
| Input frequency | 400 Hz |
| Potential isolation | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |
| Digital outputs | |
| Number of channels | 4 |
| Connection technology | M8, 3-pole |
| Output type | PNP |
| Type of output diagnostics | Channel diagnostics |
| Output voltage | 24 VDC from potential group |
| Output current per channel | 2 A, short-circuit-proof |
| Load type | EN 60947-5-1: DC-13 |
| Load type (UL condition) | Resistive, pilot duty |
| Short-circuit protection | Yes |
| Potential isolation | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |
| General information | |
| MTTF | 307 years acc. to SN 29500 (Ed. 99) 20 °C |

14.8 Technical data TBEN-S1-8DXP

The device has eight DXP channels. Up to eight 3-wire PNP sensors or eight PNP DC actuators can be connected.

| Technical data | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Power supply | |
| Operating current (from V1) | < 150 mA |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 | Supply connector C0...C3 from V1 short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per group C0...C3 |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX2 | Supply connector C4...C7 from V2 short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per group C4...C7 |
| Potential isolation | From V1 and V2 voltage group, voltages up to 500 VDC |
| Digital inputs | |
| Number of channels | 8 |
| Connection technology | M8, 3-pin |
| Input type | EN 61131-2 type 3, PNP |
| Type of input diagnostics | Group diagnostics |
| Signal voltage low level | < 5 V |
| Signal voltage high level | > 11 V |
| Signal current low level | < 1.5 mA |
| Signal current high level | > 2 mA |
| Input resistance low level | Min. 3.33 kΩ |
| Input resistance high level | Max. 5.5 kΩ |
| Input delay | 0.2 ms/3 ms |
| Input frequency | 400 Hz |
| Potential isolation | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |
| Digital outputs | |
| Number of channels | 8 |
| Connection technology | M8, 3-pin |
| Output type | PNP |
| Type of output diagnostics | Channel diagnostics |
| Output voltage | 24 VDC from potential group |
| Output current per channel | HW rev. < 2: 0.5 A, short-circuit-proof HW rev. < 2: 2 A, short-circuit-proof |
| Load type | EN 60947-5-1: DC-13 |
| Load type (UL condition) | Resistive, pilot duty |
| Short-circuit protection | Yes |
| Potential isolation | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |
| General information | |
| MTTF | 248 years acc. to SN 29500 (Ed. 99) 20 °C |

14.9 Technical data TBEN-S2-8DXP

The device has eight DXP channels. Up to eight 3-wire PNP sensors or eight PNP DC actuators can be connected.

| Technical data | |
|------------------------------|--|
| Power supply | |
| Operating current (from V1) | < 150 mA |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 | Supply connector C0...C1 from V1, supply at pin1 of the switchable per connector, short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per connector |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX2 | Supply connector C2...C3 from V2, supply at pin1 of the switchable per connector, short-circuit proof, 0.5 A per connector |
| Potential isolation | From V1 and V2 voltage group, voltages up to 500 VDC |
| Digital inputs | |
| Number of channels | 8 |
| Connection technology | M12, 5-pin |
| Input type | EN 61131-2 type 3, PNP |
| Type of input diagnostics | Channel diagnostics |
| Signal voltage low level | < 5 V |
| Signal voltage high level | > 11 V |
| Signal current low level | < 1.5 mA |
| Signal current high level | > 2 mA |
| Input resistance low level | Min. 3.33 kΩ |
| Input resistance high level | Max. 5.5 kΩ |
| Input delay | 0.2 ms/3 ms |
| Input frequency | 400 Hz |
| Potential isolation | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |
| Digital outputs | |
| Number of channels | 8 |
| Connection technology | M12, 5-pin |
| Output type | PNP |
| Type of output diagnostics | Channel diagnostics |
| Output voltage | 24 VDC from potential group |
| Output current per channel | HW rev. < 2: 0.5 A, short-circuit-proof HW rev. < 2: 2 A, short-circuit-proof |
| Load type | EN 60947-5-1: DC-13 |
| Load type (UL condition) | Resistive, pilot duty |
| Short-circuit protection | Yes |
| Potential isolation | Galvanic isolation to P1/P2, voltage proof up to 500 VDC |
| General information | |
| MTTF | 238 years acc. to SN 29500 (Ed. 99) 20 °C |

14.10 Technical data – TBEN-S2-4AI

The module provides four analog inputs, which can be configured as voltage, current, RTD or thermo couple input.

| Technical data | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Power supply | |
| Operating current | V1: min. 100 mA, max. 240 mA |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX1 | Supply connector C0...C3 from V1 -circuit proof, 1 A per group C0...C3 |
| Potential isolation V1/V2/Ethernet | Galvanic isolation from V1 and V2 voltage group, voltages up to 500 VDC |
| Power loss of the device, typical | Max. 5 W |
| Analog inputs | |
| Number of channels | 4 |
| Operating Modes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Voltage ■ Current ■ RTD ■ Resistance ■ Thermocouple |
| Resolution | 16 bit |
| Data format | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Standard 16 bit/12 bit left justified ■ NE43 ■ Extended range |
| Operation mode voltage | |
| Input filter | Standard, smooth, fast, off |
| Max. input voltage | 11.85 V |
| Load resistance | > 100 kΩ |
| Input signals | Differential, differential without ground, single ended |
| Measurement range | 0...10 V, -10...10 V, 2...10 V, 0...5 V, 1...5 V, -1...1 V, -500...500 mV, -100...100 mV, -50...50 mV |
| Mains suppression | Off, 50 Hz, 60 Hz |
| Cycle time | ≤ 4 ms |
| Basic error at 25 °C | < 0,1 % |
| Repeatability | 0.015 % |
| Temperature coefficient | < 100 ppm/°C of full scale |
| Measurement error total (FSR) | < 0,75 % |
| Operation mode current | |
| Input filter | Standard, smooth, fast, off |
| Max. input current | 23 mA |
| Burden resistance | < 50 Ω |
| Input signals | Differential, differential without ground, single ended |
| Measurement range | 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA, -20...20 mA |
| Mains suppression | Off, 50 Hz, 60 Hz |
| Cycle time | ≤ 4 ms |
| Basic error | < 0,1 % |

| Technical data | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Repeatability | 0.015 % |
| Temperature coefficient | < 100 ppm/°C of full scale |
| Measurement error total (FSR) | < 0,75 % |
| Operation mode RTD/resistance | |
| Temperature unit | °Celsius, °Fahrenheit |
| Measurement range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Pt 100 -200 °C...850 °C, Pt 100 -200 °C...150 °C ■ Pt 200 -200 °C...850 °C, Pt 200 -200 °C...150 °C ■ Pt 500 -200 °C...850 °C, Pt 500 -200 °C...150 °C ■ Pt 1000 -200 °C...850 °C, Pt 1000 -200 °C...150 °C ■ Ni 100 -60 °C...250 °C, Ni 100 -60 °C...150 °C ■ Ni 1000 -60 °C...250 °C, Ni 1000 -60 °C...150 °C ■ 0...100 Ω, 0...400 Ω, 0...2 kΩ, 0...4 kΩ |
| Connection options | 2-wire, 3-wire, 4-wire |
| Input filter | Standard, smooth |
| Cycle time | ≤ 400 ms |
| Basic error | [▶ 235] |
| Repeatability | 0.015 % |
| Temperature coefficient | < 100 ppm/°C of full scale |
| Measurement error total (FSR) | [▶ 236] |
| Operation mode thermocouple | |
| Temperature unit | °Celsius, °Fahrenheit |
| Measurement range | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Type K -270...1370 °C ■ Type B 100...1820 °C ■ Type E -270...1000 °C ■ Type J -210...1200 °C ■ Type N -270...1300 °C ■ Type R -50...1768 °C ■ Type S -50...1768 °C ■ Type T -200...400 °C ■ Type C 0...2315 °C ■ Type G 0...2315 °C |
| Input filter | Standard, smooth |
| Cold junction compensation | None, Pt100, Pt1000, channel 0 |
| Cycle time | ≤ 400 ms |
| Basic error | [▶ 235] |
| Repeatability | 0.015 % |
| Temperature coefficient | < 100 ppm/°C of full scale |
| Measurement error total (FSR) | [▶ 236] |
| General information | |
| MTTF | 145 years acc. to SN 29500 (Ed. 99) 20 °C |

14.10.1 Basic error at 25 °C

Operation mode RTD/resistance

| Measurement range | 2-wire | 3-wire | 4-wire |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Pt100 -200 °C...850 °C | ≤ 0.2 % | | |
| Pt 100 -200 °C... 150 °C | ≤ 0.2 % | ≤ 0.3 % | ≤ 0.2 % |
| Pt 200 -200 °C...850 °C | ≤ 0.7 % | ≤ 0.2 % | ≤ 0.3 % |
| Pt 200 -200 °C... 150 °C | ≤ 0.2 % | | |
| Pt 500 -200 °C...850 °C | ≤ 0.3 % | ≤ 0.2 % | |
| Pt 500 -200 °C... 150 °C | ≤ 0.7 % | ≤ 0.3 % | ≤ 0.2 % |
| Pt 1000 -200 °C...850 °C | ≤ 0.2 % | | |
| Pt 1000 -200 °C... 150 °C | ≤ 0.7 % | ≤ 0.2 % | ≤ 0.3 % |
| Ni 100 -60 °C...250 °C | ≤ 0.2 % | ≤ 0.3 % | ≤ 0.2 % |
| Ni 100 -60 °C... 150 °C | ≤ 0.7 % | ≤ 0.3 % | ≤ 0.2 % |
| Ni 1000 -60 °C...250 °C | ≤ 0.7 % | ≤ 0.3 % | ≤ 0.2 % |
| Ni 1000 -60 °C... 150 °C | ≤ 0.7 % | ≤ 0.2 % | ≤ 0.2 % |
| 0...100 Ω | ≤ 0.2 % | ≤ 0.3 % | ≤ 0.2 % |
| 0...400 Ω | ≤ 0.2 % | | |
| 0...2 kΩ | ≤ 0.2 % | | |
| 0...4 kΩ | ≤ 0.2 % | | |

Operation mode thermocouple

| Measurement range | | |
|------------------------|---------|--|
| Type K -270... 1370 °C | ≤ 0.7 % | Only valid for lower measurement range |
| Type B 100...1820 °C | ≤ 0.5 % | |
| Type E -270...1000 °C | ≤ 1 % | Only valid for lower measurement range |
| Type J -210...1200 °C | ≤ 0.1 % | |
| Type N -270...1300 °C | ≤ 0.1 % | |
| Type R -50...1768 °C | ≤ 0.2 % | |
| Type S -50...1768 °C | ≤ 0.2 % | |
| Type T -200...400 °C | ≤ 0.7 % | Only valid for lower measurement range |
| Type C 0...2315 °C | ≤ 0.2 % | |
| Type G 0...2315 °C | ≤ 1.6 % | Only valid for lower measurement range |

14.10.2 Measurement error total (FSR)

Operation mode RTD/resistance

| Measurement range | 2-wire | 3-wire | 4-wire |
|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Pt100 -200 °C...850 °C | ≤ 0.85 % | | |
| Pt 100 -200 °C...150 °C | ≤ 0.85 % | ≤ 0.95 % | ≤ 0.85 % |
| Pt 200 -200 °C...850 °C | ≤ 1.35 % | ≤ 0.85 % | ≤ 0.95 % |
| Pt 200 -200 °C...150 °C | ≤ 0.85 % | | |
| Pt 500 -200 °C...850 °C | ≤ 0.3 % | ≤ 0.85 % | |
| Pt 500 -200 °C...150 °C | ≤ 1.35 % | ≤ 0.85 % | ≤ 0.85 % |
| Pt 1000 -200 °C...850 °C | ≤ 0.85 % | | |
| Pt 1000 -200 °C...150 °C | ≤ 0.95 % | ≤ 0.85 % | ≤ 0.85 % |
| Ni 100 -60 °C...250 °C | ≤ 0.85 % | ≤ 0.95 % | ≤ 0.85 % |
| Ni 100 -60 °C...150 °C | ≤ 1.35 % | ≤ 0.95 % | ≤ 0.85 % |
| Ni 1000 -60 °C...250 °C | ≤ 1.35 % | ≤ 0.95 % | ≤ 0.85 % |
| Ni 1000 -60 °C...150 °C | ≤ 1.35 % | ≤ 0.85 % | ≤ 0.85 % |
| 0...100 Ω | ≤ 0.85 % | ≤ 0.95 % | ≤ 0.85 % |
| 0...400 Ω | ≤ 0.85 % | | |
| 0...2 kΩ | ≤ 0.85 % | | |
| 0...4 kΩ | ≤ 0.85 % | | |

Operation mode thermocouple

| Measurement range | | |
|-----------------------|----------|--|
| Type K -270...1370 °C | ≤ 1.35 % | Only valid for lower measurement range |
| Type B 100...1820 °C | ≤ 1.15 % | |
| Type E -270...1000 °C | ≤ 1.65 % | Only valid for lower measurement range |
| Type J -210...1200 °C | ≤ 0.75 % | |
| Type N -270...1300 °C | ≤ 0.75 % | |
| Type R -50...1768 °C | ≤ 0.85 % | |
| Type S -50...1768 °C | ≤ 0.85 % | |
| Type T -200...400 °C | ≤ 1.35 % | Only valid for lower measurement range |
| Type C 0...2315 °C | ≤ 0.75 % | |
| Type G 0...2315 °C | ≤ 2.25 % | Only valid for lower measurement range |

14.10.3 Example calculation: operational error limit and absolute max. total error

Calculation: operational error limit

| | |
|---|---|
| Operation mode: | RTD/ resistance |
| Measurement range: | Pt100 -200°C...850°C |
| Basic error at 25 °C: | < 0,2 % |
| Max. measuring range end value: | 850 °C |
| Calculation of the operational error limit: | $850\text{ °C} \times 0.2/100 = 1.7\text{ °C}$ (at 25 °C) |

This results in the following tolerance range for the temperature measuring range, e.g. for 200 °C (at 25 °C operating temperature):

198.3 °C < 200 °C < 201.7 °C

Calculation: absolute maximum total error

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| Operation mode: | RTD/ resistance |
| Measurement range: | Pt100 -200°C...850°C |
| Max. total error at -40 °C | 0.85 % |
| Absolute max. total error: | $850\text{ °C} \times 0.85/100 = 7.225\text{ °C}$ (at -40 °C) |

This results in the following tolerance range for the temperature measuring range, e.g. for 200 °C (at 40 °C operating temperature):

192.775 °C < 200 °C < 207.225 °C

14.11 Technical data – TBEN-S2-4AO

The module provides four analog current or voltage outputs.

| Technical data | |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Power supply | |
| Operating current | V1: min. 50 mA, max. 110 mA V2: min. 30 mA, max. 70 mA |
| Sensor/actuator supply VAUX2 | Supply connector C0...C3 from V2 short-circuit proof, 4 A per group C0...C3 |
| Potential isolation V1/V2/Ethernet | Galvanic isolation from V1 and V2 voltage group, voltages up to 500 VDC |
| Power loss of the device, typical | 3 W |
| Analog outputs | |
| Number of channels | 4 |
| Operating Modes | <input type="checkbox"/> Voltage <input type="checkbox"/> Current |
| Load type (UL condition) | Resistive, pilot duty |
| Resolution | 16 bit |
| Operation mode voltage | |
| Voltage ranges | -10...10 V, 0...10 V, 2...10 V, 0...5 V, 1...5 V |
| Output signal | Single ended |
| Load resistance | > 1 k Ω |
| Cycle time | \leq 4 ms |
| Basic error at 25 °C | 0.1 % |
| Repeatability | \pm 0,05 % at 25 °C |
| Temperature coefficient | < 20 ppm/°C of full scale |
| Measurement error total (FSR) | < 0,23 % |
| Operation mode current | |
| Current ranges | 0...20 mA, 4...20 mA |
| Burden resistance | < 600 Ω |
| Cycle time | \leq 4 ms |
| Basic error | 0.15 % |
| Repeatability | \pm 0,05 % at 25 °C |
| Temperature coefficient | < 20 ppm/°C of full scale |
| Measurement error total (FSR) | < 0,28 % |
| No-load voltage | Typ. 24,5 V |
| Crosstalk (channel to channel) | > -60 dB |
| Data format | <input type="checkbox"/> Standard 16 bit/12 bit left justified <input type="checkbox"/> NE43 <input type="checkbox"/> Extended range |
| Output ripple | Max. 0.02 % |
| Isolation voltage V1/ V2/Ethernet | Min. 500 V |
| General information | |
| MTTF | 244 years acc. to SN 29500 (Ed. 99) 20 °C |

14.12 Block diagrams

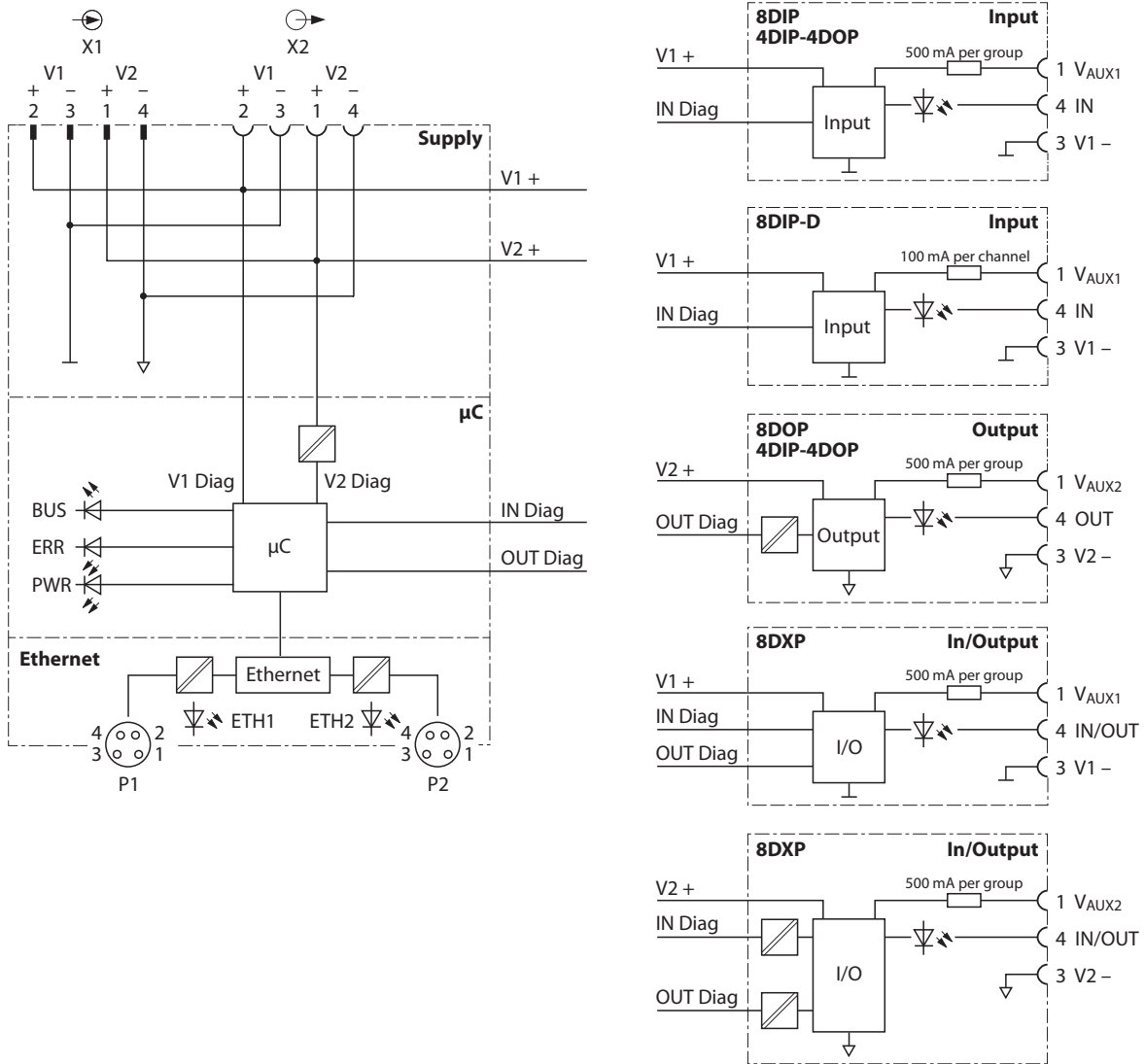


Fig. 85: Block diagram – digital modules

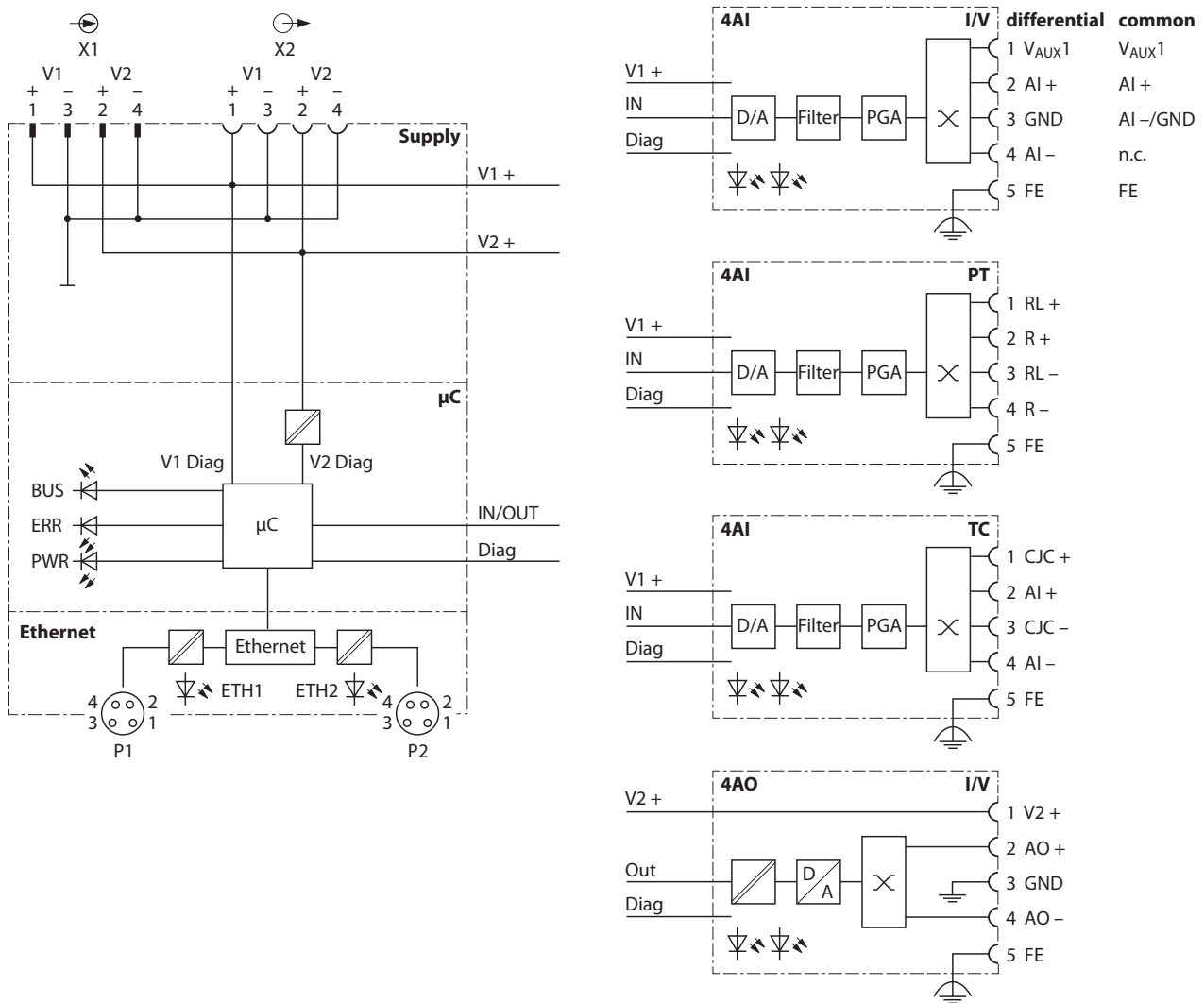


Fig. 86: Block diagram – analog modules

15 Appendix: Approvals and markings

| Approvals | Marking according to ATEX directive | EN 60079-0/-7/-31 |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| ATEX approval no.: TÜV 20 ATEX 264795 X | ⊕ II 3 G ⊕ II 3 D | Ex ec IIC T4 Gc Ex tc IIIC T115 °C DC |
| IECEX approval no.: IECEX TUN 20.0010X | | Ex ec IIC T4 Gc Ex tc IIIC T115 °C DC |

Ambient temperature $T_{amb.}$: -25 °C...+60 °C

| Type designation | TBEN-S...- DIP, DOP, DXP | TBEN-S...- AI, AO |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| Supply voltage | 24 VDC ±10 % | 24 VDC ±10 % |
| Input current I_{max} | 5.5 A (total per module) | 5.5 A (total per module) |
| Output current I_{max} | 0.5 A (per output) | 1.0 A (per connector) |

16 Turck Subsidiaries - Contact Information

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Germany | Hans Turck GmbH & Co. KG Witzlebenstraße 7, 45472 Mülheim an der Ruhr www.turck.de |
| Australia | Turck Australia Pty Ltd Building 4, 19-25 Duerdin Street, Notting Hill, 3168 Victoria www.turck.com.au |
| Belgium | TURCK MULTIPROX Lion d'Orweg 12, B-9300 Aalst www.multiprox.be |
| Brazil | Turck do Brasil Automação Ltda. Rua Anjo Custódio Nr. 42, Jardim Anália Franco, CEP 03358-040 São Paulo www.turck.com.br |
| China | Turck (Tianjin) Sensor Co. Ltd. 18,4th Xinghuazhi Road, Xiqing Economic Development Area, 300381 Tianjin www.turck.com.cn |
| France | TURCK BANNER S.A.S. 11 rue de Courtalin Bat C, Magny Le Hongre, F-77703 MARNE LA VALLEE Cedex 4 www.turckbanner.fr |
| Great Britain | TURCK BANNER LIMITED Blenheim House, Hurricane Way, GB-SS11 8YT Wickford, Essex www.turckbanner.co.uk |
| India | TURCK India Automation Pvt. Ltd. 401-403 Aurum Avenue, Survey. No 109 /4, Near Cummins Complex, Baner-Balewadi Link Rd., 411045 Pune - Maharashtra www.turck.co.in |
| Italy | TURCK BANNER S.R.L. Via San Domenico 5, IT-20008 Bareggio (MI) www.turckbanner.it |
| Japan | TURCK Japan Corporation Syuuhou Bldg. 6F, 2-13-12, Kanda-Sudacho, Chiyoda-ku, 101-0041 Tokyo www.turck.jp |
| Canada | Turck Canada Inc. 140 Duffield Drive, CDN-Markham, Ontario L6G 1B5 www.turck.ca |
| Korea | Turck Korea Co, Ltd. B-509 Gwangmyeong Technopark, 60 Haan-ro, Gwangmyeong-si, 14322 Gyeonggi-Do www.turck.kr |
| Malaysia | Turck Banner Malaysia Sdn Bhd Unit A-23A-08, Tower A, Pinnacle Petaling Jaya, Jalan Utara C, 46200 Petaling Jaya Selangor www.turckbanner.my |

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| Mexico | Turck Comercial, S. de RL de CV Blvd. Campestre No. 100, Parque Industrial SERVER, C.P. 25350 Arteaga, Coahuila www.turck.com.mx |
| Netherlands | Turck B. V. Postbus 297, NL-8000 AG Zwolle www.turck.nl |
| Austria | Turck GmbH Graumanngasse 7/A5-1, A-1150 Wien www.turck.at |
| Poland | TURCK sp.z.o.o. Wroclawska 115, PL-45-836 Opole www.turck.pl |
| Romania | Turck Automation Romania SRL Str. Siriului nr. 6-8, Sector 1, RO-014354 Bucuresti www.turck.ro |
| Russian Federation | TURCK RUS OOO 2-nd Pryadilnaya Street, 1, 105037 Moscow www.turck.ru |
| Sweden | Turck Sweden Office Fabriksstråket 9, 433 76 Jonsered www.turck.se |
| Singapore | TURCK BANNER Singapore Pte. Ltd. 25 International Business Park, #04-75/77 (West Wing) German Centre, 609916 Singapore www.turckbanner.sg |
| South Africa | Turck Banner (Pty) Ltd Boeing Road East, Bedfordview, ZA-2007 Johannesburg www.turckbanner.co.za |
| Czech Republic | TURCK s.r.o. Na Brne 2065, CZ-500 06 Hradec Králové www.turck.cz |
| Turkey | Turck Otomasyon Ticaret Limited Sirketi Inönü mah. Kayisdagi c., Yesil Konak Evleri No: 178, A Blok D:4, 34755 Kadiköy/ Istanbul www.turck.com.tr |
| Hungary | TURCK Hungary kft. Árpád fejedelem útja 26-28., Óbuda Gate, 2. em., H-1023 Budapest www.turck.hu |
| USA | Turck Inc. 3000 Campus Drive, USA-MN 55441 Minneapolis www.turck.us |

TURCK

Over 30 subsidiaries and over
60 representations worldwide!

100001931 | 2021/05



www.turck.com